# Review of Escapement Goals in 2010 for Salmon Stocks in the Kodiak Management Area, Alaska 

by
Matthew J. Nemeth
Mark J. Witteveen
Matt Birch Foster
Heather Finkle
Jack W. Erickson
Julia S. Schmidt
Steve J. Fleischman
and
Donn Tracy

Alaska Department of Fish and Game Divisions of Sport Fish and Commercial Fisheries


## Symbols and Abbreviations

The following symbols and abbreviations, and others approved for the Système International d'Unités (SI), are used without definition in the following reports by the Divisions of Sport Fish and of Commercial Fisheries: Fishery Manuscripts, Fishery Data Series Reports, Fishery Management Reports, and Special Publications. All others, including deviations from definitions listed below, are noted in the text at first mention, as well as in the titles or footnotes of tables, and in figure or figure captions.

|  |  | General |  | Mathematics, statistics |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| centimeter | cm | Alaska Administrative |  | all standard mathematical |  |
| deciliter | dL | Code | AAC | signs, symbols and |  |
| gram | g | all commonly accepted abbreviations |  | abbreviations |  |
| hectare | ha |  | e.g., Mr., Mrs., | alternate hypothesis | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ |
| kilogram | kg |  | AM, PM, etc. | base of natural logarithm | $e$ |
| kilometer | km | all commonly accepted professional titles |  | catch per unit effort | CPUE |
| liter | L |  | e.g., Dr., Ph.D., | coefficient of variation | CV |
| meter | m |  | R.N., etc. | common test statistics | (F, t, $\chi^{2}$, etc.) |
| milliliter | mL | at | @ | confidence interval | CI |
| millimeter | mm | compass directions: east | E | correlation coefficient (multiple) | R |
| Weights and measures (English) |  | north | N | correlation coefficient |  |
| cubic feet per second | $\mathrm{ft}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$ | south | S | (simple) | r |
| foot | ft | west | W | covariance | cov |
| gallon | gal | copyright | © | degree (angular) | - |
| inch | in | corporate suffixes: |  | degrees of freedom | df |
| mile | mi | Company | Co. | expected value | E |
| nautical mile | nmi | Corporation | Corp. | greater than | > |
| ounce | OZ | Incorporated | Inc. | greater than or equal to | $\geq$ |
| pound | lb | Limited | Ltd. | harvest per unit effort | HPUE |
| quart | qt | District of Columbia | D.C. | less than | < |
| yard | yd | et alii (and others) <br> et cetera (and so forth) | et al. etc. | less than or equal to | $\leq$ |
|  |  |  |  | logarithm (natural) | $\ln$ |
| Time and temperature |  | exempli gratia |  | logarithm (base 10) | $\log$ |
| day | d | (for example) | e.g. | logarithm (specify base) | $\log _{2}$, etc. |
| degrees Celsius | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Federal Information |  | minute (angular) | , |
| degrees Fahrenheit | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ | Code | FIC | not significant | NS |
| degrees kelvin | K | id est (that is) | i.e. | null hypothesis | $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{O}}$ |
| hour | h | latitude or longitude | lat. or long. | percent | \% |
| minute | min | monetary symbols |  | probability | P |
| second | S | (U.S.) months (tables and | \$, ¢ | probability of a type I error (rejection of the null |  |
| Physics and chemistry |  | figures): first three |  | hypothesis when true) | $\alpha$ |
| all atomic symbols |  | letters | Jan,...,Dec | probability of a type II error |  |
| alternating current | AC | registered trademark | ${ }^{\text {® }}$ | (acceptance of the null |  |
| ampere | A | trademark | TM | hypothesis when false) | $\beta$ |
| calorie | cal | United States |  | second (angular) | " |
| direct current | DC | (adjective) | U.S. | standard deviation | SD |
| hertz | Hz | United States of |  | standard errorvariance | SE |
| horsepower | hp | America (noun) | USA |  |  |
| hydrogen ion activity (negative log of) | pH | U.S.C. | United States Code | population sample | Var var |
| parts per million | ppm | U.S. state | use two-letter abbreviations (e.g., AK, WA) |  |  |
| parts per thousand | ppt, |  |  |  |  |
|  | \%о |  |  |  |  |
| volts | V |  |  |  |  |
| watts | W |  |  |  |  |

## FISHERY MANUSCRIPT SERIES NO. 10-09

# REVIEW OF ESCAPEMENT GOALS IN 2010 FOR SALMON STOCKS IN THE KODIAK MANAGEMENT AREA, ALASKA 

by<br>Matthew J. Nemeth<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Kodiak, Alaska<br>Mark J. Witteveen<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Kodiak, Alaska<br>Matt Birch Foster<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Kodiak, Alaska<br>Heather Finkle<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Kodiak, Alaska<br>Jack W. Erickson<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Anchorage<br>Julia S. Schmidt<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Kodiak, Alaska<br>Steve J. Fleischman<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Anchorage<br>and<br>Donn Tracy<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Kodiak, Alaska

Alaska Department of Fish and Game
Division of Sport Fish, Research and Technical Services
333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, Alaska, 99518-1599

The Division of Sport Fish Fishery Manuscript series was established in 1987 for the publication of technically oriented results of several years' work undertaken on a project to address common objectives, provide an overview of work undertaken through multiple projects to address specific research or management goal(s), or new and/or highly technical methods. Since 2004, the Division of Commercial Fisheries has also used the Fishery Manuscripts series. Fishery Manuscripts are intended for fishery and other technical professionals. Fishery Manuscripts are available through the Alaska State Library and on the Internet: http://www.sf.adfg.state.ak.us/statewide/divreports/html/intersearch.cfm. This publication has undergone editorial and peer review.

Matthew J. Nemeth, Mark J. Witteveen, Matt Birch Foster, and Heather Finkle Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries 211 Mission Road, Kodiak, Alaska, USA<br>Julia S. Schmidt, and Donn Tracy<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish 211 Mission Road, Kodiak, Alaska, USA<br>and<br>Jack W. Erickson and Steve J. Fleischman<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish<br>333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, Alaska, USA

This document should be cited as:
Nemeth, M. J., M. J. Witteveen, M. B. Foster, H. Finkle, J. W. Erickson, J. S. Schmidt, S. J. Fleischman, and D. Tracy. 2010. Review of escapement goals in 2010 for salmon stocks in the Kodiak Management Area, Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript Series No. 10-09, Anchorage.

The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF\&G) administers all programs and activities free from discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parenthood, or disability. The department administers all programs and activities in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.
If you believe you have been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility please write:
ADF\&G ADA Coordinator, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau AK 99811-5526
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 4040 N. Fairfax Drive, Suite 300 Webb, Arlington VA 22203

Office of Equal Opportunity, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington DC 20240
The department's ADA Coordinator can be reached via phone at the following numbers:
(VOICE) 907-465-6077, (Statewide Telecommunication Device for the Deaf) 1-800-478-3648, (Juneau TDD) 907-4653646, or (FAX) 907-465-6078
For information on alternative formats and questions on this publication, please contact:
ADF\&G, Division of Sport Fisheries, Research and Technical Services, 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, AK 99518 (907)267-2375.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... i
LIST OF TABLES ..... iv
LIST OF FIGURES ..... iv
LIST OF APPENDICES ..... iv
ABSTRACT ..... 1
INTRODUCTION ..... 1
Review Process, Definitions, and Initial Assessment ..... 2
Study Area .....  3
BACKGROUND AND METHODS ..... 4
Stock Status Assessment: Escapement and Harvest Data Collection ..... 4
Escapement Goal Determination ..... 4
Biological Escapement Goal ..... 4
Sustainable Escapement Goal .....  5
Chinook Salmon .....  7
Karluk and Ayakulik Rivers ..... 7
Sockeye Salmon ..... 8
Afognak Lake ..... 8
Ayakulik River. ..... 9
Buskin River ..... 10
Frazer Lake ..... 11
Karluk Lake ..... 12
Little River ..... 13
Malina Creek ..... 13
Pasagshak River ..... 14
Saltery Lake ..... 14
Uganik Lake ..... 15
Upper Station ..... 16
Coho Salmon ..... 17
American, Buskin, Olds, and Pasagshak Rivers ..... 17
Pink Salmon ..... 18
Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates ..... 18
Chum Salmon ..... 19
Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates ..... 19
RESULTS ..... 19
Chinook Salmon ..... 20
Karluk River ..... 20
Ayakulik River ..... 21

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## Page

Sockeye Salmon ..... 22
Afognak Lake ..... 22
Ayakulik River. ..... 22
Buskin River ..... 23
Frazer Lake ..... 24
Karluk Lake ..... 24
Little River. ..... 26
Malina Creek ..... 26
Pasagshak River ..... 26
Saltery Lake ..... 27
Uganik Lake ..... 27
Upper Station ..... 28
Coho Salmon ..... 29
American, Buskin, Olds, and Pasagshak Rivers ..... 29
Pink Salmon ..... 29
Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates ..... 29
Chum Salmon ..... 30
Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates ..... 30
SUMMARY OF STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS TO DIRECTORS ..... 31
REFERENCES CITED ..... 32
TABLES AND FIGURES ..... 37
APPENDIX A. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KARLUK RIVER CHINOOK SALMON ..... 43
APPENDIX B. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AYAKULIK RIVER CHINOOK SALMON ..... 51
APPENDIX C. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AFOGNAK LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 59
APPENDIX D. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AYAKULIK RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 67
APPENDIX E. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR BUSKIN RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 73
APPENDIX F. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR FRAZER LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 79
APPENDIX G. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KARLUK LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 85
APPENDIX H. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR LITTLE RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 95
APPENDIX I. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR MALINA CREEK SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 99

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page
APPENDIX J. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR PASAGSHAK RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 103
APPENDIX K. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR SALTERY LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 107
APPENDIX L. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR UGANIK LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 113
APPENDIX M. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR UPPER STATION RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 117
APPENDIX N. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AMERICAN RIVER COHO SALMON ..... 127
APPENDIX O. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR BUSKIN RIVER COHO SALMON ..... 131
APPENDIX P. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR OLDS RIVER COHO SALMON ..... 135
APPENDIX Q. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR PASAGSHAK RIVER COHO SALMON ..... 139
APPENDIX R. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KODIAK ARCHIPELAGO PINK SALMON ..... 143
APPENDIX S. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KODIAK MAINLAND PINK SALMON ..... 149

## LIST OF TABLES

Table Page1. Existing and recommended salmon escapement goals for the Kodiak Management Area.38
LIST OF FIGURES
Figure Page

1. The Kodiak Management Area, showing the commercial salmon fishing districts. ..... 40
2. Locations of Chinook, sockeye, and coho salmon systems with escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area in 2010. ..... 41
3. Geographic boundaries of aggregate escapement goals for chum and pink salmon in the Kodiak Management Area in 2010. ..... 42
LIST OF APPENDICES
Appendix Page
A1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Karluk River Chinook salmon ..... 44
A2. Annual harvest, weir count, total return, and escapement estimates for Karluk River Chinook salmon, 1976 through 2009. ..... 45
A3. Karluk River Chinook salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1976 to present. ..... 47
A4. Brood table for Karluk River Chinook salmon. ..... 48
A5. Fitted Ricker stock-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Karluk River Chinook salmon. ..... 49
B1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon. ..... 52
B2. Annual harvest, weir count, total return, and escapement estimates for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon, 1977 through 2009. ..... 53
B3. Ayakulik River Chinook salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1977 to present. ..... 55
B4. Data available for analysis of escapement goal by brood year, Ayakulik River Chinook salmon. ..... 56
B5. Fitted Ricker stock-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon ..... 57
C1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Afognak Lake sockeye salmon. ..... 60
C2. Afognak Lake sockeye salmon escapement, 1921-2009. ..... 62
C3. Afognak Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1921 through present. ..... 63
C4. Afognak Lake sockeye salmon brood table. ..... 64
C5. Fitted Ricker spawner-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data Afognak Lake sockeye salmon for brood years 1982 through 2002 ..... 65
D1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Ayakulik River sockeye salmon. ..... 68
D2. Ayakulik River sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 1929-2009 ..... 69
D3. Ayakulik River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1970 to present. ..... 70
D4. Ayakulik River sockeye salmon brood table. ..... 71
E1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Buskin River sockeye salmon ..... 74
E2. Buskin River sockeye salmon estimated escapement and total run, 1997-2009 ..... 75
E3. Buskin River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1997 to present. ..... 76

## LIST OF APPENDICES (Continued)

Appendix Page
E4. Fitted Ricker spawner-recruit curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Buskin Lake sockeye salmon. ..... 77
F1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Frazer Lake sockeye salmon ..... 80
F2. Frazer Lake sockeye salmon escapement and total run estimates, 1968-2009. ..... 81
F3. Frazer Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1968 to present. ..... 82
F4. Fitted Ricker stock-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Frazer Lake sockeye salmon. ..... 83
F5. Frazer Lake sockeye salmon brood table. Escapements taken from Dog Salmon weir to include all fish returning to watershed ..... 84
G1. Description of stock and escapement goals for Karluk Lake sockeye salmon. ..... 86
G2. Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon escapement, 1981-2009 ..... 87
G3. Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon escapement, 1981-2006 ..... 88
G4. Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1981 to present ..... 89
G5. Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1981 to present. ..... 90
G6. Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon brood table. ..... 91
G7. Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon brood table. ..... 92
G8. Fitted Ricker spawner-recruit curve, line of replacement, and actual data for Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon, brood years 1981 through 2002 ..... 93
G9. Fitted Ricker spawner-recruit curve, line of replacement, and actual data for Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon. ..... 94
H1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Little River sockeye salmon. ..... 96
H2. Little River sockeye salmon aerial survey and weir count estimates, 1968-2009. ..... 97
H3. Little River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1968 to present ..... 98
I1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Malina Creek sockeye salmon. ..... 100
I2. Malina Creek sockeye salmon escapement, 1968-2009. ..... 101
I3. Malina Creek sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1968 to present. ..... 102
J1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Pasagshak River sockeye salmon. ..... 104
J2. Pasagshak River sockeye salmon aerial survey and harvest estimates, 1968-2009. ..... 105
J3. Pasagshak River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1968 to present. ..... 106
K1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Saltery Lake sockeye salmon. ..... 108
K2. Saltery Lake sockeye salmon aerial survey and weir count estimates, 1976-2009 ..... 109
K3. Saltery Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1976 to present. ..... 110
K4. Fitted Ricker stock-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Saltery Lake sockeye salmon brood years 1976-2003. ..... 111
K5. Saltery Lake sockeye salmon brood table. ..... 112
L1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Uganik Lake sockeye salmon. ..... 114
L2. Uganik Lake sockeye salmon aerial survey and weir count estimates, 1928-2009. ..... 115
L3. Uganik Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1974 to present. ..... 116

## LIST OF APPENDICES (Continued)

Appendix Page
M1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Upper Station River sockeye salmon. ..... 118
M2. Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 1966-2009 ..... 119
M3. Upper Station River late-run sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 1966-2009 ..... 120
M4. Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1969 to present. ..... 121
M5. Upper Station River late-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1969 to present. ..... 122
M6. Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon brood table ..... 123
M7. Upper Station River late-run sockeye salmon brood table. ..... 124
M8. Fitted Ricker stock-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Upper Station early-run sockeye salmon from brood years 1975 through 2003 ..... 125
N1. Description of stock and escapement goal for American River coho salmon. ..... 128
N2. Annual escapement index and harvest of American River coho salmon, 1980-2009. ..... 129
N3. American River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1985 to present. ..... 130
O1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Buskin River coho salmon. ..... 132
O2. Annual escapement and harvest of Buskin River coho salmon, 1980-2009 ..... 133
O3. Buskin River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1985 to present. ..... 134
P1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Olds River coho salmon. ..... 136
P2. Annual escapement index and harvest of Olds River coho salmon, 1980-2009. ..... 137
P3. Olds River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1985 to present. ..... 138
Q1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Pasagshak River coho salmon. ..... 140
Q2. Annual escapement index and harvest of Pasagshak River coho salmon, 1980-2009. ..... 141
Q3. Pasagshak River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1985 to present. ..... 142
R1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon. ..... 144
R2. Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon aggregate escapement and harvest estimates, 1976-2009. ..... 145
R3. Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon indexed escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1968 to present. ..... 146
R4. Fitted Ricker spawner-recruit curve, line of replacement, and data for Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon from brood years 1976 through 2007 (odd and even years combined). ..... 147
S1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Kodiak Mainland pink salmon. ..... 150
S2. Kodiak Mainland pink salmon aggregate escapement and harvest estimates, 1976-2009. ..... 151
S3. Kodiak Mainland pink salmon indexed escapement and escapement goals ranges, 1968 to present ..... 152
S4. Fitted Ricker spawner-recruit curve, line of replacement, and data for Kodiak Mainland pink salmon from brood years 1976 through 2009 (odd and even years combined). ..... 153


#### Abstract

In May 2010, an interdivisional team of staff from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game reviewed existing Pacific salmon Oncorhynchus spp. escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area (KMA) for the purpose of making recommendations to the directors of the divisions of Commercial and Sport Fisheries. The KMA salmon escapement goals had previously been reviewed in 2007. In 2010, the team reviewed recent data (2007 through 2009) on all 23 escapement goals in existence to determine whether influential new information existed, then further analyzed 18 of these goals. The staff team recommended changing 12 goals, two of which would be split into two new goals each. No goals were eliminated, and none were added for systems currently without escapement goals.

The staff team recommended changes to 5 of the 13 escapement goals for sockeye salmon $O$. nerka. The Ayakulik River sockeye salmon sustainable escapement goal (SEG) of 200,000 to 500,000 fish would be split into two goals, an early-run SEG of 140,000 to 280,000 fish and a late-run SEG of 60,000 to 120,000 fish. The Buskin River SEG of 8,000 to 13,000 fish would change to a biological escapement goal (BEG) of 5,000 to 8,000 fish. The Upper Station early-run SEG of 30,000 to 65,000 fish would change to a BEG of 43,000 to 93,000 fish. The Saltery River BEG of 15,000 to 30,000 fish would change to a BEG of 15,000 to 35,000 fish. The Pasagshak River SEG of 3,000 to 12,000 fish would change to a lower-bound SEG of 3,000 fish. As a result of the staff recommendations, escapement goals for sockeye salmon in the KMA in 2011 would consist of eight BEGS, three SEGs, and three lower-bound SEGs.

The staff team recommended changes to another seven salmon stocks, as follows: reduce the Ayakulik River Chinook salmon O. tshawytscha BEG from 4,800 to 9,600 fish to 4,000 to 7,000 fish; reduce the Karluk River Chinook salmon BEG from 3,600 to 7,300 fish to 3,000 to 6,000 fish; change the Mainland District pink salmon O. gorbuscha SEG from 250,000 to 750,000 fish to 250,000 to $1,000,000$ fish; split the Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon SEG into an even-year SEG of $3,000,000$ to $7,000,000$ million fish and an odd-year SEG of 2,000,000 to $5,000,000$ million fish; and change the SEGs for coho salmon $O$. kisutch from the American, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers to lower-bound SEGs of 400, 1,000, and 1,200 fish, respectively.

In total, these staff recommendations to the directors of the divisions of Commercial and Sport Fisheries result in 25 escapement goals for the KMA in 2011: 14 for sockeye salmon, 2 for Chinook salmon, 4 for coho salmon, 3 for pink salmon, and 2 for chum salmon $O$. keta.


Key words: Pacific salmon, Oncorhynchus, escapement goal, Kodiak, stock status.

## INTRODUCTION

This report documents the 2010 review of salmon escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area (KMA). Recommendations from this review are made to the directors of Commercial and Sport Fisheries of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (department), and are intended to take effect for salmon stocks returning in 2011. Salmon escapement goals in the KMA were last reviewed in 2007 (Honnold et al. 2007).

The sustainability of salmon stocks requires estimating the number of fish that reach their spawning grounds (Hilborn and Walters 1992). The portion of a population that reaches the spawning grounds is typically referred to as the escapement and is affected by factors such as exploitation (harvest), predation, disease, and other forms of mortality influenced by physical and biological changes in the environment. Escapement is measured by a variety of methods (e.g., counts from weirs and towers, surveys by foot or air, mark-recapture estimates, and sonar estimates). These estimates of escapement are used to help determine the number of spawning fish needed to sustain the stock, and to estimate the remaining number that can be removed from the population by harvest. The number of spawning fish is represented as an escapement goal and is usually based on the number of recruits produced from a number of spawners (spawnerrecruit relationship) and/or specific habitat capacities (i.e., rearing and spawning areas). Methods used to determine escapement goals vary and are modified and improved as new data become
available. Escapement goals should, therefore, be evaluated on a regular basis to assess the need for revision.

## Review Process, Definitions, and Initial Assessment

The department adopted a Salmon Escapement Goal Policy in 1992 to help define and instruct the development of escapement goals for salmon stocks in Alaska (e.g., Fried 1994). In 2000 and 2001, the Alaska Board of Fisheries (board) adopted the Policy for the Management of Sustainable Salmon Fisheries (SSFP; 5 AAC 39.222) and the Policy for Statewide Salmon Escapement Goals (EGP; 5 AAC 39.223) into regulation to ensure that the state's salmon stocks would be conserved, managed, and developed using the sustained yield principle. Section (b)(2) of the EGP states that the board recognizes the responsibility of the department to:
"(2) establish biological escapement goals (BEG) for salmon stocks for which the department can reliably enumerate salmon escapement levels, as well as total annual returns;" and
"(3) establish sustainable escapement goals (SEG) for salmon stocks for which the department can reliably estimate escapement levels when there is not sufficient information to enumerate total annual returns and the range of escapements that are used to develop a BEG."

Section (f) of the SSFP provides the following detailed definitions:
"(3) "biological escapement goal" or "(BEG)" means the escapement that provides the greatest potential for maximum sustained yield; BEG will be the primary management objective for the escapement unless an optimal escapement or inriver run goal has been adopted; BEG will be developed from the best available biological information, and should be scientifically defensible on the basis of available biological information; BEG will be determined by the department and will be expressed as a range based on factors such as salmon stock productivity and data uncertainty; the department will seek to maintain evenly distributed salmon escapements within the bounds of a BEG;" and
"(36) "sustainable escapement goal" or "(SEG)" means a level of escapement, indicated by an index or an escapement estimate, that is known to provide for sustained yield over a 5 to 10 year period, used in situations where a BEG cannot be estimated due to the absence of a stock specific catch estimate; the SEG is the primary management objective for the escapement, unless an optimal escapement or inriver run goal has been adopted by the board, and will be developed from the best available biological information; the SEG will be determined by the department and will be stated as a range that takes into account data uncertainty; the department will seek to maintain escapements within the bounds of the SEG."

In May 2010, a salmon escapement goal interdivisional review team was formed to evaluate the existing KMA salmon escapement goals. Team members from the Division of Commercial Fisheries were Matt Nemeth, Mark Witteveen, Jeff Wadle, Heather Finkle, M. Birch Foster, Mary Beth Loewen, Eric Volk, Andrew Munro, Doug Eggers, David Barnard, Rob Baer, and James Jackson. Members from the Division of Sport Fish were Jack Erickson, Steve Fleischman, Jim Hasbrouck, Bob Clark, Donn Tracy, Suzanne Schmidt, David Evans, and Matt Miller. The purpose of the team was to (1) determine the appropriate goal type (BEG or SEG) for each KMA salmon stock with an existing goal, based on the quality and quantity of available data, (2) determine the most appropriate methods to evaluate the escapement goal ranges, (3) estimate an appropriate escapement goal for each stock and compare these estimates with the current goal,
(4) determine if a goal could be developed for any stocks or stock-aggregates that currently have no goal, and (5) develop staff recommendations (change, retain, or eliminate) for each goal evaluated and present these recommendations to the directors of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish divisions for approval. Formal meetings to discuss and develop such recommendations were held on May 11 and August 25, 2010. The team communicated on a regular basis by telephone and email, and delivered a memorandum of progress to the directors of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish divisions on September 28, 2010. This process and timeline was concurrent with a review of escapement goals in the Chignik Management Area (Nemeth et al. 2010).

During the review, the team identified two main categories of escapement data, censuses and indices. A census was a total count in which each fish was individually enumerated, typically using a counting weir (e.g., a census of escapements). An index was a partial count that provided a relative measure of magnitude that could be compared across years or systems, but did not necessarily estimate the actual number of fish in the escapement (e.g., an index of escapements). An index was frequently measured from aerial surveys (usually the peak count of fish from a stream), with fish being counted in groups and added to carcass counts or ancillary and qualitative data. An index was considered less accurate than a census.

## Study Area

The KMA comprises the waters of the western Gulf of Alaska (GOA) surrounding the Kodiak Archipelago, and along that portion of the Alaska Peninsula that drains into the Shelikof Strait between Cape Douglas and Kilokak Rocks (Figure 1).

The Kodiak Island archipelago extends from Shuyak Island south to Tugidak Island, distance of approximately 240 km ( 150 miles). The Mainland portion of the KMA is about 256 km (160 miles) long and is separated from the archipelago by Shelikof Strait, which averages 48 km ( 30 miles) in width. Chirikof Island, located approximately 64 km ( 40 miles) south southwest of Tugidak Island, is also included in the KMA (Figure 1).
The KMA is divided into seven commercial fishing districts: Afognak, Northwest Kodiak, Southwest Kodiak, Alitak, Eastside Kodiak, Northeast Kodiak, and Mainland districts (Jackson and Dinnocenzo 2010; Figure 1). These are further subdivided into sections, each of which is composed of smaller statistical areas, including terminal or special harvest areas. For commercial salmon fisheries, legal gear in districts or sections can consist of purse seines, hand purse seines, beach seines, or set gillnets. Subsistence and sport fisheries occur throughout the KMA.
Commercial fisheries in the KMA primarily target sockeye salmon from June through early July; some early chum salmon stocks may influence management in localized areas (Jackson and Dinnocenzo 2010). Pink salmon stocks are targeted from early July through mid-August, with some areas managed specifically for local sockeye or chum salmon stocks. Late-run sockeye, coho, and late returning chum salmon are targeted from mid-August through early September; coho salmon are the targeted species in late September and October.

## BACKGROUND AND METHODS

## Stock Status Assessment: Escapement and Harvest Data COLLECTION

The majority of sockeye salmon and all Chinook salmon escapement counts were obtained through the use of fish weirs (Table 1; Tiernan and Caldentey 2010). The remaining sockeye salmon systems were monitored by aerial observation using small fixed-wing aircraft. Most pink and salmon escapement estimates were collected from fixed-wing aircraft surveys of bays and streams. Foot surveys were also conducted on a few streams, primarily for coho salmon in rivers along the Kodiak road system. Aerial and foot survey data were considered an index of escapement. A "peak indexed escapement" estimate was calculated postseason to provide information about the relative level of escapement. Commercial catch data were compiled from department fish ticket information. Estimates of sport harvest were obtained from the Statewide Harvest Survey conducted annually by the Division of Sport Fish (e.g., Jennings et al. 2010a).
Since the last escapement goal review in 2007, escapements to the KMA were above the lower range (or bound) of existing goals for 19 of 23 stocks in 2007, 13 of 23 stocks in 2008, and 15 of 23 stocks in 2009, for a total of 47 of the $69(68 \%)$ of the potential stock years. In this report, escapement estimates of Chinook salmon account for removals of fish harvested in inriver sport fisheries (i.e., these harvested fish are not counted towards the spawning escapement).

## EsCAPEMENT GOAL DETERMINATION

Escapement, harvest, and age data associated with each stock or combination of stocks were compiled from research reports, management reports, and unpublished historical databases. Limnological and other habitat data were compiled for each system when available. The team evaluated the type, quality, and amount of data for each stock according to criteria described in Bue and Hasbrouck ${ }^{1}$ (unpublished). This evaluation was used to initially determine the appropriate type of escapement goal to apply to each stock, as defined in the SSFP and EGP. If a sufficient time series of escapement and total return estimates were available, escapement contrast was sufficiently large, and estimates were sufficiently accurate and precise, then the data were considered sufficient to attempt to develop a BEG for the stock and estimate the escapement level with the greatest potential to provide maximum sustained yield, $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ (Hilborn and Walters 1992; Chinook Technical Committee 1999; Quinn and Deriso 1999). If return estimates were not available because harvest and age were not consistently measured, then the data were considered insufficient for estimating $S_{\text {MSY }}$ and a BEG, and were instead evaluated for an SEG using other methods.

## Biological Escapement Goal

In Alaska, most salmon BEGs are developed using Ricker (1954) spawner-recruit models (Munro and Volk 2010). As defined in the SSFP (5AAC 39.222), BEG ranges are estimates of the number of spawners that provide the greatest potential for maximum sustained yield ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ ). For this review, ranges surrounding $\mathrm{S}_{\text {msy }}$ were calculated as the escapement estimates that

[^0]produced yields of at least 90\% of MSY (CTC 1999; Hilborn and Walters 1992). The carrying capacity was estimated by the Ricker model as the escapement level which will provide an equivalent level of return or replacement (Quinn and Deriso 1999). Carrying capacity is defined as $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{EQ}}$ and is the expected annual abundance of spawners when the stock has not been exploited. Estimates of $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ and $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{EQ}}$ were not used if the model fit the data poorly or if model assumptions were violated. Hilborn and Walters (1992), Quinn and Deriso (1999), and the Chinook Technical Committee (CTC; 1999) provide good descriptions of the Ricker model and diagnostics to assess model fit. All Ricker models assumed a multiplicative error structure and were tested for residual autocorrelation, which was not corrected for if present (in non-Bayesian models) based on the recommendations of Korman et al. (1995) for Alaskan sockeye salmon stocks. When auxiliary data were available (e.g., limnology and/or smolt abundance, age, and size) they were summarized and biological trends were compared to estimates of adult production.

## Sustainable Escapement Goal

Sustainable escapement goals (SEGs) were developed using any of several methods, depending on the system, species, and type of data available. For this review, most SEGs were determined using the percentile method (Bue and Hasbrouck unpublished), risk analysis (Bernard et al. 2009), or spawner-recruit model (Ricker 1954; described above). Other methods used were the yield analysis (Hilborn and Walters 1992), euphotic volume model (Koenings and Kyle 1997), and zooplankton forage model (Koenings and Kyle 1997). These latter two habitat-based models assess the likely number of fish that can be supported given available habitat or food. Escapement goals were generally not based on results from these models, but results were instead used as a secondary, alternative analysis that was less dependent on fish count data. When used, results from the euphotic volume and zooplankton forage models were reported as generally corroborating or not corroborating the primary analysis.

The percentile approach followed the methods of Bue and Hasbrouck (unpublished), whereby the contrast of the escapement data (i.e., ratio of the highest observed escapement to the lowest observed escapement) and the exploitation rate of the stock were used to select the percentiles of observed annual escapements to be used for estimating the SEG. Low contrast ( $<4$ ) implies that stock productivity is known for only a limited range of escapements. According to this approach, percentiles of the total range of observed annual escapements that are used to estimate an SEG for a stock with low contrast should be relatively wide, in an attempt to improve future knowledge of stock productivity. In cases where data contrast was less than 4 and the exploitation rate was low, the lower end of the SEG range was the $15^{\text {th }}$ percentile of the escapement data and the upper end of the range was the maximum observed escapement estimate. Alternately, in cases where contrast was larger, the percentiles of observed annual escapements used to estimate an SEG were narrowed. For stocks with high contrast and at least moderate exploitation, the lower end of the SEG range was increased from the $15^{\text {th }}$ to the $25^{\text {th }}$ percentile as a precautionary measure for stock protection. The percentiles used at different levels of contrast were:

| Escapement Contrast and Exploitation | SEG Range |
| :--- | :--- |
| Low Contrast (<4) | $15^{\text {th }}$ Percentile to maximum observation |
| Medium Contrast (4 to 8) | $15^{\text {th }}$ to $85^{\text {th }}$ Percentile |
| High Contrast $(>8)$; Low Exploitation | $15^{\text {th }}$ to $75^{\text {th }}$ Percentile |
| High Contrast $(>8)$; High Exploitation | $25^{\text {th }}$ to $75^{\text {th }}$ Percentile |

The risk analysis (Bernard et al. 2009) was used to establish an SEG, in the form of a precautionary reference point (PRP), from a time series of observed escapement estimates using probability distributions. This method is based on estimating the risk of management error and is particularly appropriate in situations where a stock (or stock aggregate) is not "targeted" and observed escapement estimates are the only reliable data available. In essence, this analysis estimates the probability of detecting escapement falling below the SEG in a predetermined number of consecutive years $(k)$. For example, if we believe there is cause for concern when escapement falls below the SEG for 3 consecutive years, $k$ would be equal to 3 . Simultaneously, a second probability is estimated, that is the probability of taking action (e.g., closing a fishery to protect the stock) for three consecutive years when no action was needed. This analysis assumes that escapement observations follow a lognormal distribution and have a stationary mean (i.e., no temporal trend).

The yield analysis was similar to that used by Hilborn and Walters (1992), and entailed applying a tabular approach to examine escapement versus yield relationships. Escapements were arranged into size-intervals. Multiple ranges for the size intervals were used, to provide varying aggregations of escapements. For each escapement interval, several measures of yield from the observed escapements in that interval were calculated. Specifically, the average and median return per spawner, average and median surplus yield (estimated as the return minus parental spawning escapement), and average and median observed harvest. The average and median were both calculated because averages are highly influenced by large or small values.
The euphotic volume (EV) model followed the methods of Koenings and Kyle (1997) and estimated adult escapement in part by determining the volume of lake water capable of primary production that could sustain a rearing population of juvenile sockeye salmon. The euphotic volume indicated a level of phytoplankton forage (primary production) available to zooplankton, and thus a level of zooplankton forage available for rearing juvenile fish. The model assumed that shallower light penetration would result in lower adult production compared to lakes with deeper light penetration because the shallower lakes would not have the primary production necessary to sustain a larger rearing population. The EV model assumes there is no primary productivity below depths at which light has been attenuated by $99 \%$.
The zooplankton model, as described in Witteveen et al. (2005), estimated smolt production based on an available zooplankton biomass fed upon by smolt of a targeted threshold size, in a lake of known size (Koenings and Kyle 1997). The zooplankton model, like the EV model, uses the premise that the availability of forage could impact survival of juvenile fish and subsequent adult production. Adult production was calculated using species fecundity and marine survival rates. The zooplankton model assumes zooplankton is the only available forage.

## Chinook Salmon

## Karluk and Ayakulik Rivers

The Karluk and Ayakulik rivers are both located on southwestern Kodiak Island, and support the two largest Chinook salmon stocks in the KMA. The Karluk River drains Karluk Lake, then flows into the Shelikof Strait in the area designated as Inner Karluk Section of Southwest Kodiak District (Dinnocenzo et al. 2007; Figures 1 and 2). The Ayakulik River drains Red Lake, then flows into Shelikof Strait in the area designated as Inner Ayakulik Section of Southwest Kodiak District (Dinnocenzo et al. 2007; Figures 1 and 2).

Biological escapement goals have been developed for Chinook salmon from the Karluk and Ayakulik rivers. Chinook salmon returning to each system are counted using weirs (Tiernan and Caldenty 2010). Annual Chinook salmon escapements for Karluk and Ayakulik Rivers were estimated by subtracting estimates of recreational and subsistence harvest from the inriver run counted at a weir on both systems (Schwarz et al. 2002, Tracy et al. in prep). Weir counts were available from 1976 to 2009 for the Karluk River. Although weir counts at the Ayakulik River were available from 1972 to 2009, data from 1972 to 1976 were excluded because the weir was upstream of some Chinook salmon spawning locations in those years. Counts for 1980 and 1982 were expanded based on average run timing to the weir to account for days the weir was not operational.

Sport harvests for Chinook salmon in both drainages were estimated by the Statewide Harvest Survey. Commercial harvests were tallied from the Division of Commercial Fisheries Statewide Harvest Receipt (fish ticket) database. Because stock-specific harvests by the commercial fishery are not available, total commercial harvests of Chinook salmon in Inner (255-10) and Outer (255-20) Karluk sections from June 1 through July 15 were assumed to be Karluk River fish. Similarly, all Chinook salmon in the Inner (256-15) and Outer (256-20) Ayakulik sections from June 1 through July 15 were assumed to be of Ayakulik River origin. Harvests occurring from June 1 through July 15 were used to most closely match traditional run timing of both Chinook salmon stocks. Annual subsistence harvests were estimated from returns of completed permits received by the Division of Commercial Fisheries.

Scales were collected from Chinook salmon sampled at weirs operated on both drainages to estimate age composition of the run. Age composition of the commercial harvest was assumed the same as that observed at the weir. Age data were only available from 1993 to 2009. Age compositions of runs prior to 1993 were estimated using the average age composition of runs in known years.
Brood tables were developed for Karluk River returns beginning in 1976 and for Ayakulik River returns beginning in 1977. A brood table was constructed from returns by year and age composition. Total run by age was estimated by multiplying total run and age composition of Chinook salmon sampled at the weirs. Age-specific returns were summed for each brood year to estimate total return by brood year. Return-per-spawner was then estimated as the total return from each brood year divided by the escapement for that brood year.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

In 1996, a Karluk River Chinook salmon SEG of 4,500 to 8,000 fish was established based on average historical escapements providing harvestable surpluses (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). During the 2001-2002 Board of Fisheries meeting cycle, a BEG of 3,600 to 7,300 spawners was
established based on a spawner-recruit analysis (Hasbrouck and Clark ${ }^{2}$ unpublished). The BEG was reevaluated in 2005 using an updated Ricker analysis, but was subsequently left unchanged (Nelson et al. 2005). The BEG was evaluated again in 2007, with the conclusion that addition of the most recent three years of data would not substantially change the results of previous analyses (Honnold et al. 2007).
An initial Ayakulik River Chinook salmon SEG of 6,500 to 10,000 fish was established based on average historical escapements providing harvestable surpluses (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). During the 2001-2002 Board of Fisheries meeting cycle, a BEG of 4,800 to 9,600 fish was established based on a spawner-recruit analysis (Hasbrouck and Clark 2002). The BEG was reevaluated in 2005 using an updated Ricker analysis, but was subsequently left unchanged (Nelson et al. 2005). The BEG was evaluated again in 2007, with the conclusion that the most recent three years of data would not substantially change the results of previous analyses (Honnold et al. 2007).

## 2010 Review

The most recent escapements from 2007 through 2009 and brood year data from 2000 through 2003 were added to the existing datasets of Chinook salmon from the Karluk (Appendices A2 and A4) and Ayakulik (Appendices B2 and B4) rivers. Datasets were sufficient to conduct a spawner-recruit analysis (Hilborn and Walters 1992; CTC 1999; Quinn and Deriso 1999) and estimate $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ (Appendices A4 and B4), thus keeping the goals as BEGs. Bayesian statistical methods were used to fit a Ricker (1954) spawner-recruit model to the data. The model included an AR(1) term (Noakes et al. 1987; Pankratz 1991) to incorporate autocorrelation in adult return data. Prior information about Chinook salmon productivity and density dependence was incorporated using the watershed model of Liermann et al. (2010).

## Sockeye Salmon

The team added escapement data from 2007 through 2009 to the existing data sets for sockeye salmon stocks in the KMA (Table 1). All 13 stocks with escapement goals in the KMA were reevaluated (Table 1). The team identified no other stocks necessitating new goals.

## Afognak Lake

Afognak Lake is located on the southeast side of Afognak Island and has supported one of the largest sockeye salmon runs on the island (Schrof and Honnold 2003; Nelson et al. 2005). The lake drains (via the Afognak River) into Afognak Bay, which is located within the Southeast Afognak Section of the Afognak District (Dinnocenzo et al. 2007; Figures 1 and 2).

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The first published escapement goal for Afognak Lake was developed in 1988 and set at 20,000 to 40,000 sockeye salmon (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). Escapement goal reviews of this system were conducted in 2004 and 2007. All available stock assessment data were analyzed using a spawner-recruit analysis, the percentile method, euphotic volume analysis, and smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton (Nelson et al. 2005). The 2004 review resulted in changing the

[^1]Afognak Lake SEG to a BEG of 20,000 to 50,000 sockeye salmon. The 2007 review indicated that no changes were warranted to the Afognak Lake BEG (Honnold et al. 2007).

## 2010 Review

Weir counts were available from 1921 to 1933 and from 1978 to 2009 (Appendices C1 through C3). Aerial surveys were conducted from 1966 through 1977 (except in 1968 and 1972). Stockspecific harvest estimates for Afognak Lake sockeye salmon were estimated by assuming the majority of the Afognak Lake commercial harvest was from the Southeast Afognak Section (252-34) and combined with estimates of subsistence and sport harvest within Afognak Bay.
A spawner-recruit relationship was estimated using the 1982 through 2002 brood years (Appendix C4). Spawning stock and recruitment data were analyzed using a Ricker spawnerrecruit model (Ricker 1954) with a multiplicative error structure (Quinn and Deriso 1999). If a Ricker spawner-recruit model was significant, then $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated, along with the range of escapements that would produce $90 \%$ to $100 \%$ of MSY. Residuals were examined for autocorrelation. Afognak Lake limnological data from 2000 to 2009 were also assessed using euphotic volume and zooplankton biomass models.

## Ayakulik River

The Ayakulik River drainage is the second largest river system on Kodiak Island and drains approximately $500 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ of land on southwest Kodiak Island, including Red Lake (Hander 1997; Figure 1). The Ayakulik River sockeye salmon run extends from late May until September. Most sockeye salmon spawning is believed to occur in Red Lake or its associated tributaries.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The original sockeye salmon SEG of 200,000 to 300,000 fish for the Ayakulik River was established in 1983 based on spawning habitat observations of different run segments, historical escapement numbers, and recommendations from previous fishery managers (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). Prior to 1989, Ayakulik River sockeye salmon was divided into early and late segments with separate escapement goals. Review in 2004 using all available stock assessment data in spawner-recruit, yield analysis, euphotic volume, and zooplankton biomass models led to changing the Ayakulik River SEG to a range of 200,000 to 500,000 fish (Nelson et al. 2005). With three years of additional data, the 2007 escapement goal review team determined that the additional stock assessment data would not substantially affect the results of previous escapement goal analyses. Thus, there was consensus to not reevaluate these goals in 2007 and there was no change to the Ayakulik River sockeye salmon SEG.

## 2010 Review

Weir counts were available intermittently from 1929 to 1961 and annually from 1962 to 2009 (Appendices D1-D3). Stock-specific harvest estimates were available for the Ayakulik sockeye salmon fisheries from 1970 to 2009. Portions of the Inner and Outer Ayakulik sections (256-10 to 256-20) and the Halibut Bay Section (256-25 to 256-30) commercial sockeye salmon harvest are attributed to the Ayakulik River. In the absence of unique age markers in the escapement, harvest allocations were estimated using historical proportions from tagging and migration studies subject to run timing (Tyler et al. 1981).

A spawner-recruit relationship was estimated using brood year data from 1968 through 2002 (Appendix D4). Spawning stock and recruitment data were analyzed using a Ricker spawner-
recruit model (Ricker 1954) with a multiplicative error structure (Quinn and Deriso 1999). If the Ricker spawner-recruit model was significant, then $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated along with the range of escapements that would produce $90 \%$ to $100 \%$ of MSY. Residuals were examined for autocorrelation.

Red Lake zooplankton and light penetration data from 1990 to 1996 and 2009 were used to assess optimal spawning levels via zooplankton biomass and euphotic volume models.

## Buskin River

The Buskin River is located on the northeast side of Kodiak Island, and flows into Chiniak Bay near the city of Kodiak (Figure 1). Annual escapement of sockeye salmon to the Buskin River watershed has been counted at a weir since 1985 (Schmidt and Evans 2010). Until 1990, the Buskin River weir was located about 2.5 km upstream of the river mouth. In 1990, the weir was relocated to the outlet of Buskin Lake due to numerous washouts caused by high water conditions. In most years the weir was operated at this site from late May through late July or early August for sockeye salmon, then moved downstream to count coho salmon through September (Tiernan and Caldenty 2010).

Annual subsistence harvests of Buskin River sockeye salmon are estimated from returns of completed permits received by the Division of Commercial Fisheries. Approximately 90\% of completed permits are returned annually (J. Shaker, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Kodiak, personal communication), and likely account for most of the annual subsistence harvest.

Stock-specific harvest estimates were available for the Buskin River sockeye salmon fisheries from 1990 through 2009. Sport harvests of Buskin River sockeye salmon are estimated by the Statewide Harvest Survey, while commercial harvests are tallied from the Division of Commercial Fisheries Statewide Harvest Receipt (fish ticket) database, and include catches for the Woman's Bay (259-22) and Buskin River sections (259-26).

Age composition of Buskin River sockeye salmon are estimated from escapement and subsistence harvests (Schmidt and Evans 2010). Age composition of commercial and sport harvests is assumed to be the same as the escapement. Age composition data were available for all years analyzed except 1999, when age composition was estimated using the average from 1996 through 1998.

A brood table was developed beginning with 1990 returns. Total run was estimated by summing escapement and harvest by age class from the sport, subsistence, and commercial fisheries each year. Age specific returns were summed for each brood year to estimate total return by brood year. Return-per-spawner was then estimated as the total return of each brood year divided by the escapement for that brood year.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

A Buskin Lake sockeye salmon SEG of 8,000 to 13,000 fish was developed in 1996, based on historical weir counts (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). The SEG was reevaluated in 2005; at that time, spawner-recruit data did not provide adequate information to develop a BEG for this stock, although the model suggested that a point estimate of $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ may be lower than the 8,000 to 13,000 SEG range (Nelson et al. 2005). The SEG was reevaluated again in 2007 and left unchanged (Honnold et al. 2007).

## 2010 Review

The most recent three year escapements (2007 through 2009), including spawner-recruit data, were available for Buskin River sockeye salmon. A Bayesian spawner-recruitment analysis was conducted by Schmidt and Evan (2010) for data collected from 1990 through 2009. This analysis estimated the sockeye salmon spawning escapement for $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ to be about 6,500 fish. A traditional linear regression analysis yielded similar results.

## Frazer Lake

Frazer Lake is located on the southwest side of Kodiak Island and supports one of the largest sockeye salmon runs in the Kodiak Archipelago (Dinnocenzo et al. 2007; Wadle 2004). Sockeye salmon were introduced into the previously barren lake from 1951 through 1971 (Blackett 1979). The major donor stocks for Frazer were the nearby Red (Ayakulik River drainage) and Karluk lakes. Frazer Lake’s outlet creek, Dog Salmon Creek, flows into Olga Bay. The Olga Bay and Dog Salmon Flats sections within the Alitak District are the nearest fisheries management sections (Figures 1 and 2). A fish pass was constructed in 1962 to allow sockeye salmon to migrate around the barrier falls and into the lake. Frazer Lake was fertilized from 1988 to 1992 because of concerns about low escapement and smolt production.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The Frazer Lake sockeye salmon escapement goal, which initially did not have a range, was 175,000 sockeye salmon from the 1950s through the 1970s while the run was in development (Brennan 1998). In 1981, the Frazer Lake escapement goal range was increased to 350,000 to 400,000 sockeye salmon based upon rearing capacity and spawning habitat calculations (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). The goal range was lowered to 200,000 to 275,000 fish in 1986, with a BEG of 140,000 to 200,000 fish established in 1988.

Subsequent escapement goal reviews of this system were conducted during 2004 and 2007. All available stock assessment data were analyzed using the spawner-recruit analysis, percentile method, euphotic volume analysis, smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass, and spawning habitat models (Nelson et al. 2005). The 2004 review team recommended decreasing the Frazer Lake BEG to 70,000 to 150,000 fish based on a spawner-recruit analysis, excluding data from years affected by fertilization. The recommendation was adopted by the department and the new BEG range went into effect in 2005. The 2007 review resulted in changing the BEG to a range of 75,000 to 170,000 fish (Honnold et al. 2007), based on a spawner-recruit analysis.

## 2010 Review

Sockeye salmon escapements into Frazer Lake have been counted since 1956 (Appendices F1F3). Stock-specific harvest estimates were available for the Frazer Lake sockeye salmon fisheries from 1974 to 2009.

Spawner-recruit relationships were estimated for the run by analyzing spawning stock and recruitment data from brood years 1966 to 2002 (Appendix F5) using a Ricker spawner-recruit model (Eggers 2001; Hilborn and Walters 1992; Ricker 1954) with a multiplicative error structure (Quinn and Deriso 1999). Spawner-recruit data not affected by fertilization of Frazer Lake (excluding brood year data from 1985 to 1991) was used. If a Ricker spawner-recruit model was significant, $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated, along with the range of escapements that would produce
$90 \%$ to $100 \%$ of MSY. Residuals were examined for autocorrelation, temporal trends, and potential bias due to lake fertilization.

Limnology data from 1985 to 1997 and from 2001 to 2009 were analyzed using zooplankton biomass and euphotic volume models to assess optimal escapement levels.

## Karluk Lake

Karluk Lake is located on the west side of Kodiak Island and supports the largest sockeye salmon run in the KMA (Dinnocenzo et al. 2007; Wadle 2004). The lake’s outlet stream, the Karluk River, flows into Shelikof Strait in the area designated as the Inner Karluk Section of the Southwest Kodiak District (Dinnocenzo et al. 2007). Two temporally distinct sockeye salmon runs return to Karluk Lake (Barrett and Nelson 1994). The early run returns from late May until mid-July and the late run returns from mid-July through September. Karluk Lake was fertilized from 1986 to 1990, and sockeye salmon fry were backstocked into the Upper Thumb River from 1979 to 1987.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

Spawner-recruit analyses were used to develop BEGs of 150,000 to 250,000 fish for the early run and 400,000 to 550,000 fish for the late run of Karluk Lake sockeye salmon in 1992 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). Escapement goals were reviewed again in 2004, when all available stock assessment data were evaluated using a spawner-recruit analysis, euphotic volume analysis, and smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass. The review resulted in changing the BEG ranges for the Karluk Lake sockeye salmon stocks to 100,000 to 210,000 fish for the early run and to 170,000 to 380,000 fish for the late run (Nelson et al. 2005). After the next review by Honnold et al. in 2007, the early-run BEG was changed to 110,000 to 250,000 sockeye salmon (based on spawner-recruit analysis with the inclusion of recent strong brood-year returns) and the late-run BEG was left at 170,000 to 380,000 fish (Honnold et al. 2007).

## 2010 Review

Sockeye salmon escapements from Karluk Lake were enumerated by weir counts from 1922 to 2009 (Appendices G1-G5). Escapement assigned to the early run was estimated by including all counts through July 21; escapement assigned to the late run was estimated by including all counts after July 21. Stock-specific harvest estimates were available for the Karluk Lake sockeye salmon fisheries from 1985 to 2009 (Appendices G2 and G3). An age marker analysis (Barrett and Nelson 1995) was used to estimate harvest attributable to Karluk Lake from the Uyak Bay (254-10, 20, 30, 40), Uganik Bay (253-11, 12, 13, 14), Viekoda Bay (253-31, 32, 33, 35), and Inner (255-10) and Outer (255-20) Karluk and Sturgeon (256-40) sections. Harvests through July 15 were attributed to the early run and after July 15 to the late run.

Limnology data from 1985 to 2009, excluding 1998, were analyzed using zooplankton biomass and euphotic volume models to assess optimal escapement levels. Karluk Lake bathymetry data collected in 2009 were applied to the limnology models where applicable.

Spawner-recruit relationships were estimated for the early run and late run using the 1981 through 2002 brood years (Appendices G6 and G7). Spawning stock and recruitment data were analyzed using a spawner-recruit model (Eggers 2001; Hilborn and Walters 1992; Ricker 1954) with a multiplicative error structure (Quinn and Deriso 1999). If a spawner-recruit model was significant, then $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated, along with the range of escapements that would produce
$90 \%$ to $100 \%$ of MSY. Residuals were examined for autocorrelation, temporal trends, potential bias from lake fertilization and stocking, and interactions between the early and late runs.

## Little River

The Little River is located on the northwest side of Kodiak Island. The river drains Little River Lake, then flows into Shelikof Strait in the Central Section of the Northwest Kodiak District (Jackson and Dinnocenzo 2010; Figures 1 and 2).

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The first published escapement goal for Little River Lake was developed in 1988 and set at 15,000 to 25,000 sockeye salmon (Nelson and Lloyd 2001).
An escapement goal review of this system was conducted in 2004. All available stock assessment data were analyzed using the risk analysis and the percentile methods (Nelson et al. 2005). The review team ultimately recommended eliminating the Little River sockeye salmon SEG due to incomplete escapement data and the inability to actively manage escapements to this system. Both of these limitations were expected to remain in the future. Thus, the SEG was eliminated in 2005.

The 2007 escapement goal review team concluded that an escapement goal on Little River Lake sockeye salmon was warranted because the stock was located within a large commercial fishery section and thus potentially subject to high exploitation. After conducting a risk analysis using aerial survey and weir data, the team recommended a lower-bound SEG of 3,000 sockeye salmon that was then implemented in 2008 (Honnold et al. 2007).

## 2010 Review

Aerial surveys were used to estimate escapement into Little River from 1968 through 2009 (excluding 1973) and a weir was used from 2001 through 2003 (Appendices H1 and H2). Stockspecific harvest estimates for Little River drainage sockeye salmon were not available. The percentile approach was used, based on aerial survey data from 1968 through 2009.

## Malina Creek

Malina Creek is located on the southwest side of Afognak Island in the Kodiak Archipelago. The creek drains two lakes (Upper and Lower Malina lakes), then flows westerly into Malina Bay, in the Southwest Afognak Section of the Afognak District. The system supports a small run of sockeye salmon. To increase the natural production of sockeye salmon into the system, Upper Malina Creek was fertilized from 1991 through 2001, and Lower Malina Creek was fertilized from 1996 through 2001. The lakes were stocked with juvenile sockeye fry from 1992 to 1999 (Schrof and Honnold 2003).

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The first published escapement goal for Malina Creek was developed in 1988 and was set at 5,000 to 10,000 sockeye salmon based on historical aerial survey indexed escapements and, to a lesser extent, cursory spawning habitat evaluations (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). The SEG was revised to 10,000 to 20,000 in 1992, based on further limnological studies and rehabilitation investigations (Kyle and Honnold 1991). A review in 2004 recommended reducing the goal range to an SEG of 1,000 to 10,000 fish; this recommendation was based on the results of the percentile algorithm and zooplankton biomass model. With three years of additional data, the 2007
escapement goal review team determined that the additional stock assessment data would not substantially affect the results of previous escapement goal analyses. Thus, the Malina Creek sockeye salmon SEG was left unchanged in 2007 (Honnold et al. 2007).

## 2010 Review

Limnology data were analyzed using zooplankton biomass and euphotic volume models to assess optimal escapement levels. Data from 2000 through 2009 were thought to best reflect recent lake conditions and were thus used for the analysis. The percentile algorithm was employed using available peak aerial survey data from 1977 to 2009 (Appendix I2).

## Pasagshak River

The Pasagshak River, which drains Lake Rose Tead, is located on the Kodiak Island road system and supports one of the largest sockeye salmon subsistence fisheries for Kodiak Island residents. Currently, escapement is estimated using aerial and foot surveys of the spawning grounds.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

Pasagshak River sockeye salmon escapements have been indexed by peak aerial surveys since 1968. No stock-specific harvest information is available for commercial fisheries, but annual catch data are available from Commercial Fisheries databases for nearby statistical areas (unpublished data). Since 1993, annual subsistence harvests of Pasagshak River sockeye salmon were estimated from returns of completed permits received by the Division of Commercial Fisheries. The sport fishery harvests of sockeye salmon were estimated by the Statewide Harvest Survey since 1977 (Mills 1979-1994; Howe et al. 1995 and 1996; Howe et al. 2001a-d; Walker et al. 2003; Jennings et al. 2010a, b). No age data were collected from harvests or escapements.

The first Pasagshak River sockeye salmon escapement goal was 1,000 to 5,000 fish and was established in 1988 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001) based on historical aerial survey index counts and, to a lesser extent, cursory spawning habitat evaluations. Nelson and Lloyd (2001) noted that this goal may be too low. In 2004, the SEG was revised to 3,000 to 12,000 fish, based on the percentile approach and a risk analysis (Nelson et al. 2005).

## 2010 Review

The current review used the percentile approach to evaluate escapement data from 1968 through 2009, all of which came from peak aerial survey indices (Appendices J1 and J2). Limnology data collected in 2000 were also analyzed using zooplankton biomass and euphotic volume models to assess optimal escapement levels.

## Saltery Lake

Saltery Lake is located southwest of the city of Kodiak and is one of the most productive sockeye salmon systems on the east side of Kodiak Island (Honnold and Sagalkin 2001; Dinnocenzo et al. 2007). The Inner Ugak Bay Section of the Eastside Kodiak District is the nearest fisheries management area to the confluence of the lake’s outlet creek (Saltery Creek) and Ugak Bay (Figures 1 and 2). Saltery Lake is the primary brood source for fry stocked into Spiridon Lake by the Kodiak Regional Aquaculture Association (KRAA). Sockeye salmon escapements to Saltery Lake were estimated using aerial surveys from 1976 through 1986, 1992, and 2004 through 2007; escapements were estimated using weirs from 1986 to 1991, 1993 to 2003, and 2008 to 2009.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The first published escapement goal for Saltery Lake was developed in 1988 and set at 20,000 to 40,000 sockeye salmon (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). In 2001, the SEG was changed to a BEG of 15,000 to 30,000 fish, based upon spawner-recruit data, euphotic zone depth and volume, smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass, smolt biomass as a function of lake rearing availability, and spawning habitat availability analyses (Honnold and Sagalkin 2001). The goal was reviewed again in 2004 and left unchanged, with the review team recommending that $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ $(23,000)$ or the lower end of goal be targeted in the short term, citing decreased biomass of zooplankton in the lake. In 2007, the consensus of the review team was to change the Saltery Lake sockeye salmon escapement goal from a BEG range of 15,000 to 30,000 to an SEG range of 20,000 to 50,000 , based on a percentile analysis of aerial survey data (Honnold et al. 2007). At the time of the 2007 review, Saltery Lake sockeye escapement was estimated only by aerial survey and no age data were collected. There was no indication of any future plan to operate a weir, and the team decided that using only aerial survey data in a percentile analysis was a more appropriate method (Honnold et al. 2007).
In early 2008, the goal was reanalyzed when KRAA agreed to operate a weir project at Saltery Lake. The team recommended retaining the prior BEG of 15,000 to 30,000 , used to manage the stock since 2001, because the 2007 review team's recommended change to an SEG (of 20,000 to 50,000 fish) was predicated on escapement assessments by aerial survey only. In addition, the team determined that the "weir only" spawner-recruit analysis was similar to the "combination weir/aerial survey" spawner-recruit analysis that resulted in the current BEG, and the zooplankton data indicated that habitat limitations still existed in Saltery Lake.

## 2010 Review

Stock-specific harvest estimates for the Saltery Lake sockeye salmon fisheries from 1976 to 2009 were obtained by statistical area from the department's Division of Commercial Fisheries Statewide Harvest Receipt (fish ticket) database (Appendices K1 and K2). It was assumed that the majority of Saltery Lake sockeye salmon were harvested in the Inner Ugak Bay Section (statistical areas 259-41 and 259-42) and commercial, subsistence, and sportfish harvest estimates were summed. A spawner-recruit relationship was estimated for the run by analyzing spawning stock and recruitment data from brood years 1976 to 2003 using a Ricker spawnerrecruit model (Ricker 1954; Hilborn and Walters 1992) with a multiplicative error structure (Quinn and Deriso 1999). The brood table was constructed as a continuation and modification of the stock-recruit analysis initiated by Honnold and Sagalkin (2001). If a Ricker spawner-recruit model was significant, then $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ was estimated, along with the range of escapements that would produce $90 \%$ to $100 \%$ of MSY. Residuals were examined for autocorrelation and temporal trends. Limnology data collected intermittently from 1994 to 2009 were analyzed using zooplankton biomass and euphotic volume models to assess optimal escapement levels.

## Uganik Lake

Uganik Lake is located on the west side of Kodiak Island and is a moderate producer of sockeye salmon (Booth 1993). Uganik River flows from the lake into the East Arm of Uganik Bay, which is part of the Central Section of the Northwest Kodiak District (Dinnocenzo et al. 2007; Figures 1 and 2).

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The first published escapement goal for Uganik Lake was developed in 1988 and set at 40,000 to 60,000 sockeye salmon (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). An escapement goal review of this system conducted during 2004 resulted in eliminating the Uganik Lake sockeye salmon SEG due to incomplete escapement data and the inability to actively manage escapements to this system (Nelson et al. 2005). The SEG was eliminated in 2005.

The 2007 escapement goal review of Uganik Lake sockeye salmon utilized aerial survey and weir count estimates in the percentile algorithm. These analyses lead the review team to recommend establishing a lower-bound SEG threshold of 24,000 sockeye salmon, which was implemented in 2008 (Honnold et al. 2007).

## 2010 Review

Aerial surveys were used to estimate escapement into Uganik Lake from 1974 through 2009 (excluding 1978) and a weir was used from 1928 through 1932 and again from 1990 through 1992 (Appendices L1 and L2). Stock-specific harvest estimates for Uganik Lake drainage sockeye salmon were not available. The percentile approach was performed using aerial survey data from 1974 to 2009.

## Upper Station

The Upper Station system, also referred to as South Olga lakes, is composed of two major lakes located on the southern end of Kodiak Island and supports one of the largest sockeye salmon runs in the Kodiak Archipelago (Jackson and Dinnocenzo 2010). Two temporally distinct sockeye salmon runs return to Upper Station (Barrett and Nelson 1994). The early run returns from late May through mid-July; the late run returns from mid-July through September. Sockeye salmon escapements at Upper Station have been enumerated through the weir since 1966 for the late run and 1969 for the early run (Appendices M1-M3); counts through July 15 are attributed to the early run and counts after July 15 to the late run.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

From 1978 to 1982, the Upper Station sockeye salmon stock was managed for one escapement goal, with a range of 100,000 to 180,000 fish that was stratified by month. In 1983, the department increased the escapement goal to 150,000 to 250,000 fish, which remained in place through 1987 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). In 1988, the goal was split into separate escapement goals of 50,000 to 75,000 fish for the early run and 150,000 to 200,000 fish for the late run (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). An optimal escapement goal (OEG) of 25,000 fish was established for the early Upper Station run by the board in 1999. During the 2004 review, the team recommended changing the current Upper Station early-run sockeye SEG to 30,000 to 65,000 fish based on the escapement percentile assessment and changing the late-run sockeye SEG to a BEG of 120,000 to 265,000 fish $\left(\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}=186,000\right)$ based on a significant Ricker spawner-recruit relationship. With two to three years of additional data, the 2007 escapement goal review team determined that the additional stock assessment data would not substantially affect the results of previous escapement goal analyses. Thus, there was consensus to not reevaluate these goals in 2007 and there was no change to the Upper Station sockeye salmon escapement goals (Honnold et al. 2007).

## 2010 Review

Stock-specific estimates of harvest for Upper Station sockeye salmon were available from 1970 to 2009. Spawner-recruit relationships were estimated for the early, late, and combined runs by analyzing spawning stock and recruitment data from brood years 1975 to 2003 (Appendix M4) using a Ricker spawner-recruit model (Eggers 2001; Hilborn and Walters 1992; Ricker 1954) with a multiplicative error structure (Quinn and Deriso 1999). If a Ricker spawner-recruit model was significant, then $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated, along with the range of escapements that would produce $90 \%$ to $100 \%$ of MSY. Residuals were examined for autocorrelation, temporal trends, and potential bias.

Zooplankton and light penetration data from 1990 to 1993, 1995, 1999, 2000, and 2009 were used to assess optimal escapement levels via zooplankton biomass and euphotic volume models.

## Coho Salmon

## American, Buskin, Olds, and Pasagshak Rivers

Coho salmon escapement goals have been established for four rivers in the KMA, all of which are located on the road system in the northeast corner of Kodiak Island (Figure 1). The American, Old, and Buskin rivers empty into Chiniak Bay, in the Inner Chiniak Bay Section. The Pasagshak River empties into Ugak Bay, in the Outer Ugak Bay Section.

Escapement to the American, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers are estimated via surveys by foot. The surveys have been conducted annually since 1980, and are done in October and early November to coincide with peak spawning periods (as determined through a combination of factors, including timing of past escapement surveys, inseason anecdotal reports of spawning activity, and preference for optimal water levels and viewing conditions). Foot survey routes were standardized for each stream using periodically updated GPS waypoints to identify starting and stopping destinations, as well as tributary and stream branch confluence locations. The count for a stream survey is interpreted as a minimum number of salmon escaping to that stream and therefore, is viewed as an index of total escapement. The highest number (peak count) of coho salmon observed during a single foot survey has been used as the annual index of abundance for that stream.

The fourth system in the KMA with a coho salmon escapement goal is the Buskin River, on which returning coho salmon are counted for a portion of the season with a weir operated at various sites since 1985. Total escapement is estimated based on extrapolations from partial season counts.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The existing coho salmon escapement goals in the KMA were first established in 1999 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). The first American River coho salmon SEG was 300 to 400 fish, then changed to 400 to 900 fish in 2005 (Clark et al. 2006). The first Olds River SEG was 450 to 675 fish (Nelson and Lloyd 2001), then changed to 1,000 to 2,200 fish in 2005 (Clark et al. 2006). The first Pasagshak River coho salmon SEG was 1,500 to 3,000 fish (Nelson and Lloyd 2001), then changed to 1,200 to 3,300 fish in 2005 (Clark et al. 2006). The first Buskin River coho salmon SEG was 6,000 to 9,000 fish (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). In 2005, the SEG was changed to a BEG of 3,200 to 7,200 fish (Clark et al. 2006), and was meant to explicitly take into account $20 \%$ of
the sport harvest that occurs upstream of the weir. The BEG range was based on updated brood table and spawner-recruit analysis.

In 2007, the review team concluded that the addition of three years of escapement data would not substantially affect the results of previous analysis of any of the four goals, which were thus left unchanged (Honnold et al. 2007).

## 2010 Review

The team reviewed the most recent escapement data available for KMA coho salmon stocks, which consisted of three years of foot survey data from the American, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers, and three years of weir data from the Buskin River. The team concluded that these data would not substantially affect the results of previous escapement goal analysis, and thus recommended no further analysis of the goal ranges. The team did, however, discuss whether the current goal classification was appropriate on these systems due to the lack of inseason management for the upper ends of the goals.

## PINK SALMON

## Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates

There are two escapements goals for pink salmon in the KMA, both of which are SEGs based on aggregates of escapements to multiple streams estimated from aerial surveys of spawning fish from fixed-wing aircraft (Jackson and Dinnocenzo 2010). The Mainland District aggregate goal is derived entirely from these aerial surveys; the Kodiak Archipelago aggregate goal is derived from aerial surveys supplemented by counts from weirs on Kodiak Island streams. Each year since 1964, pink salmon have been counted during one or more flights over a standardized subset of streams in the Kodiak Archipelago and across Shelikof Strait in the Mainland District (Figure 1). The highest number (peak count) of pink salmon observed during a single flight has been used as an annual index of abundance for that stream. Pink salmon from a given brood year mature in the same calendar year, two years after birth, leading to separate populations in odd and even years that do not interbreed (Heard 1991); because of this, escapement goals have sometimes been established separately for odd- and even-year populations.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The first KMA district wide pink salmon escapement goals were published in 1978 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). The peak counts were summed over streams within seven districts: Eastside, Northeast Kodiak, Afognak, Northwest Kodiak, Southwest Kodiak, Alitak Bay, and Mainland. Annual counts were averaged to produce SEGs for each district and for the Kodiak Archipelago as a whole, separately for even and odd years (Nelson and Lloyd 2001).

In 2005, the Mainland District SEG was retained as its own discrete goal, while the other six districts were combined to form the Kodiak Archipelago goal (Nelson et al. 2005). Also, separate goals for even and odd years were eliminated and replaced by an overall goal for both years combined. The newly-created Kodiak Archipelago SEG was set at 2,000,000 to 5,000,000 fish and the Mainland District SEG was revised to 250,000 to 750,000 fish (Nelson et al. 2005). Pink salmon escapement goals were reevaluated during the 2007 review and left unchanged (Honnold et al. 2007).

## 2010 Review

Peak aerial survey numbers and weir counts were available from 1968 to 2009 and weir counts from 1976 to 2009 (Appendices R and S). Harvest estimates for wild stock (nonhatchery) KMA pink salmon were available from 1978 to 2009.
Spawner-recruit relationships were estimated for the Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District pink salmon by analyzing escapement indices and recruitment data from brood years 1976 to 2007, using a spawner-recruit model (Eggers 2001; Hilborn and Walters 1992; Ricker 1954) with a multiplicative error structure (Quinn and Deriso 1999). If a spawner-recruit model was significant, then $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated, along with the range of escapements that would produce $90 \%$ to $100 \%$ of MSY. Residuals were examined for autocorrelation, temporal trends, and potential bias.

## Chum Salmon

## Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates

There are two aggregate escapements goals for chum salmon in the KMA, one for the Mainland District and one for the Kodiak Island archipelago. Both escapement goals are SEGs based on aggregates of escapements to multiple streams estimated from aerial surveys of spawning fish from fixed-wing aircraft (Jackson and Dinnocenzo 2010). Peak counts of chum salmon from a single flight are used as the annual index of abundance for that stream.

Chum salmon escapement goals by district were established in 1988 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001), based on historic production. Goals were set for individual districts as follows: Mainland District - 133,000 to 399,000 fish; Northwest District - 46,000 to 138,000 fish; Southwest District - 25,000 to 75,000 fish; Alitak District - 26,000 to 78,000 fish; Eastside District - 35,000 to 105,000 fish; and Northeast District $-8,000$ to 24,000 fish. In 2004, the goals were revised to be lower-bound SEGs (termed SEG thresholds at the time), and set at 153,000 fish for the Mainland District, 53,000 fish for the Northwest District, 7,300 fish for Southwest District, 28,000 fish for the Alitak District, 50,000 fish for the Eastside District, and 9,000 fish for the Northeast District. These lower-bound SEGs were implemented in 2005 (Honnold et al. 2007).

In 2007, the review team reanalyzed chum salmon escapement goals for the KMA. The lowerbound SEG for Mainland District chum salmon was reduced to 104,000 fish. The escapement goals for the remaining six districts (all on Kodiak Island) were aggregated into a single lowerbound SEG known as the Kodiak Archipelago goal. This goal was set at 151,000 fish (Honnold et al. 2007).

## 2010 Review

The team reviewed the most recent escapement data available for KMA chum salmon stocks, which consisted of an additional three years of aerial survey data (2007 through 2009). The team concluded that these data would not substantially affect the results of previous escapement goal analyses, and thus recommended no further analysis of the escapement goals.

## RESULTS

The team reviewed stock assessment data for two Chinook salmon, 13 sockeye salmon, four coho salmon, two chum salmon aggregate stocks, and two pink salmon aggregate stocks with
existing goals (Table 1). Initial efforts concentrated on reviewing data from 2007 through 2009, determining if previous analyses (from the review in 2007) should be updated or if additional analyses were necessary, and identifying any management concerns with the existing goals. The only goal eliminated in 2007 (Pauls Lake sockeye salmon) was not reevaluated because escapement data have not been collected since 2006.
The team concluded that the three additional years of data would not affect the existing escapement goals for the two chum salmon stock aggregates (Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District stocks), which were left unchanged and not analyzed further. The team also concluded that three additional years of data would not affect the existing escapement goals for three coho salmon stocks (American, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers), but recommended reclassifying these from SEG ranges to lower-bound SEGs because there is no current inseason management of these stocks. The team elected to formally analyze the 18 remaining stocks, using a combination of new escapement and brood year data available since the last review (Honnold et al. 2007).
The staff team agreed to recommend to the directors of the divisions of Commercial and Sport Fisheries that changes be made to 9 of the 18 goals analyzed (in addition to the three coho salmon goals that were reclassified). For sockeye salmon, the five recommended changes were as follows: split the Ayakulik River sockeye salmon SEG of 200,000 to 500,000 fish into two goals, an early-run SEG of 140,000 to 280,000 fish and a late-run SEG of 60,000 to 120,000 fish; change the Buskin River SEG of 8,000 to 13,000 fish to a BEG of 5,000 to 8,000 fish; change the Upper Station early-run SEG of 30,000 to 65,000 fish to a BEG of 43,000 to 93,000 fish; change the Saltery River BEG of 15,000 to 30,000 fish to a BEG of 15,000 to 35,000 fish; and reclassify the Pasagshak River SEG of 3,000 to 12,000 fish to a lower-bound SEG of 3,000 fish (Table 1).
The staff team recommended reducing both Chinook salmon goals: the Ayakulik River Chinook salmon BEG would change from 4,800 to 9,600 fish to 4,000 to 7,000 fish, and the Karluk River Chinook salmon BEG would change from 3,600 to 7,300 fish to 3,000 to 6,000 fish. The staff team also recommended changing both pink salmon goals: the Mainland District pink salmon SEG would change from 250,000 to 750,000 fish to 250,000 to $1,000,000$ fish, and the Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon SEG would be split into an even-year SEG of 3,000,000 to 7,000,000 fish and an odd-year goal of 2,000,000 to 5,000,000 fish (Table 1).

Overall, the staff-recommended changes would result in 25 escapement goals in the Kodiak Management area: 14 for sockeye salmon (eight BEGs, four SEGs, and two lower-bound SEGs); two for Chinook salmon (both BEGs); four for coho salmon (one BEG and three lower-bound SEGs); three for pink salmon (all SEGs), and two for chum salmon (both lower-bound SEGs). Goals for pink salmon and chum salmon would be stock aggregates.

## Chinook Salmon

## Karluk River

## Stock Status

Karluk River Chinook salmon escapements averaged 7,700 (range: 750 to 13,750) fish from 1976 through 2009 and 8,750 (range 3,150 to 13,750 ) fish for brood years 1976 through 2002. Since the current BEG of 3,600 to 7,300 fish was implemented in 2002, escapements have been
below the lower end of the goal range in three years and within the goal range in five years (although not since 2006; Appendix A2).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

The spawner-recruit analysis used data from brood years 1976 through 2002 to provide estimates of Ricker model parameters $\ln (\alpha)=1.28$ ( $90 \%$ credibility interval [CI] of 0.86 to 1.60 ) and $\beta$ of 0.00014 ( $90 \%$ CI of 0.00011 to 0.00019 ). Point estimates derived were posterior medians.

The estimated number of spawners ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ ) required for maximum sustained yield was 3,975 Chinook salmon ( $90 \%$ CI of $3,170-5,237$ ). The estimated escapement at replacement ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{EQ}}$ ) was 10,070 Chinook salmon ( $90 \%$ CI of 7,752 to 13,810 ). Considering uncertainty in the estimates, an escapement goal range of 3,000 to 6,000 Chinook salmon would control the maximum risk of overfishing (defined as a loss of $>20 \%$ of maximum sustained yield) to less than $2 \%$.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

After reviewing weir and harvest data for the past three years (2007-2009) for Karluk River Chinook salmon, the team concluded that recent low returns from large brood year escapements could improve the current spawner recruit analyses. Bayesian spawner-recruit analyses with AR(1) productivity terms to account for serial correlation between successive years were completed. The team recommended changing the BEG for Karluk River Chinook salmon from its current range of 3,600 to 7,300 fish to a range of 3,000 to 6,000 fish (Table 1).

## Ayakulik River

## Stock Status

Ayakulik River Chinook salmon escapements averaged 10,200 fish (range: 935 to 24,425) from 1977 through 2009 and 10,725 fish (range: 950 to 20,750) for brood years 1977 through 2003. Since the current BEG of 4,800 to 9,600 fish was implemented in 2002, escapements have been below the lower end of the goal range in three years, within the goal range in two years, and above the goal range in three years (Appendix B2)

## Evaluation of Recent Data

The spawner-recruit analysis used data from brood years 1976 through 2003 to provide estimates of Ricker model parameters $\ln (\alpha)=1.44(90 \%$ CI of 1.11 to 1.75$)$ and $\beta$ of $0.00012(90 \% \mathrm{CI}$ of 0.00009 to 0.00015 ). Point estimates derived were posterior medians.

The estimated number of spawners ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ ) required for maximum sustained yield was 5,165 Chinook salmon ( $90 \%$ CI of 4,297 to 6,474 ). The estimated escapement at replacement ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{EQ}}$ ) was 13,550 Chinook salmon ( $90 \%$ CI of 11,080 to 17,120 ). Considering uncertainty in the estimates, a BEG of 4,000 to 7,000 Chinook salmon would control the maximum risk of overfishing (defined as a loss of $>20 \%$ of maximum sustained yield) to less than $1 \%$.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

After reviewing weir and harvest data for the past three years (2007 through 2009) for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon, the team concluded that recent low returns from large brood year escapements could improve the current spawner recruit analyses. Bayesian spawner-recruit analyses with $\operatorname{AR}(1)$ productivity terms to account for serial correlation between successive years were completed. The team recommended changing the BEG for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon from its current range of 4,800 to 9,600 fish to a range of 4,000 to 7,000 fish (Table 1).

## Sockeye Salmon

## Afognak Lake

## Stock Status

Escapements since the current BEG was implemented in 2005 have been within the escapement goal range each year (Appendix C3). The returns for 1999 and 2001 brood years were the lowest in the 1978 to 2002 time series (Appendices C4 and C5), and were possibly reduced by top-down effects from high escapements from 1995 through 1999 (Appendices C2 and C3).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

The contrast of the Afognak Lake escapement data was 440 ( 21 for all weir data and 9 for 1982 through 2009 weir data; Appendix C1), which was above the recommended minimum contrast of 4 (CTC 1999). Returns from escapements that were fully recruited since the last escapement goal review had little effect on the escapement goal range. The spawner-recruit model was significant ( $P=0.04$ ) and $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated to be 39,000 with $\mathrm{S}_{90 \% \text { MSY }}$ range of 29,000 to 56,000 (Table 3; Appendix C5). No autocorrelation was found in the spawner-recruit model residuals.
The euphotic volume model estimated the optimal escapement to Afognak Lake to be 43,000 adult sockeye salmon. The zooplankton biomass model estimated the optimal escapement to Afognak Lake to be 24,000 adult sockeye salmon.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The team recommended no change to the Afognak Lake sockeye salmon BEG of 20,000 to 50,000 fish based on the updated Ricker spawner-recruit curve, the corroborating euphotic volume model, and the somewhat different zooplankton biomass model (Table 1).

## Ayakulik River

## Stock Status

The current Ayakulik River sockeye salmon SEG is 200,000 to 500,000 fish (Table 1; Appendix D1). Sockeye salmon returns have been in decline since brood year 1994, but have recently shown signs of stabilizing or increasing. Department researchers theorize that the decline was likely due to the high escapements from 1989 to 1998, when escapements averaged about 400,000 fish, increasing competition among rearing fish and ultimately decreasing the size of outmigrants. Escapements have been above the lower end of the range in three of the five years since the current goal was established in 2005 (Appendix D2).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

A Ricker spawner-recruit model was fit to the Ayakulik fully recruited brood year spawnerrecruit data from 1968 to 2002. The contrast of the escapement data was 22.9 (Appendix D1), which was above the recommended minimum contrast of 4 (CTC 1999). The multiplicative error model was not significant ( $P=0.4$ ). Other timeframes examined were also not significant. Estimating quality productivity parameters from this model will likely be problematic until more escapement data points are seen between 400,000 and 700,000 fish. The euphotic volume model estimated the optimal escapement to Red Lake, which feeds the Ayakulik River, to be 123,595 adult sockeye salmon. The zooplankton biomass model estimated the optimal escapement to Red Lake to be 211,011 adult sockeye salmon, ranging from 61,000 to 423,000 fish.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

To protect the different temporal components of this run extending from May to September, the team recommended reinstituting separate early and late-run goals for Ayakulik sockeye salmon. An early-run SEG range of 140,000 to 280,000 fish through July 15 and a late-run SEG range of 60,000 to 120,000 fish after July 15 are recommended based on zooplankton biomass models and historical escapement goals (Table 1). This goal will be reinvestigated in 2013 after completion of run reconstructions and brood tables for the early and late segments.

## Buskin River

## Stock Status

Since the establishment of the current escapement goal in 1997 ( 8,000 to 13,000 fish), escapements have been within the current SEG range in three years (but not since 2000), above the upper end of the range in eight years, and below the lower end of the range in two years (the two most recent years, 2008 and 2009; Appendix E2). Recent low returns may have been caused by high escapements in parent years (Appendix E2).

## Evaluation of recent data

The spawner-recruit analysis using data from brood years 1990 through 2003 provided Ricker stock-recruitment function estimates of $\ln (\alpha)=2.16$ ( $90 \%$ bootstrapped confidence intervals [BCI] of 1.63 to 2.75 ) and $\beta$ of 0.00012 ( $90 \% \mathrm{BCI}$ of 0.00008 to 0.00016 ).
The estimated number of spawners ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ ) required for maximum sustained yield was about 6,650 sockeye salmon ( $90 \%$ BCI of 5,350 to 8,300 ). The estimated exploitation at maximum sustained yield was 0.77 ( $90 \%$ BCI of 0.65 to 0.85 ). The estimated escapement at replacement ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{EQ}}$ ) was 19,450 sockeye salmon ( $90 \%$ BCI of 17,350 to 22,300 ). The sustained yield probability calculations suggest that an escapement goal range of 5,000 to 8,000 sockeye salmon would provide a sustained yield that is $90 \%$ of MSY.
The Durbin-Watson test detected no serial correlation among the residuals ( $P>0.05$ ). Plots of the residuals against brood year and of the autocorrelation and partial autocorrelation functions also showed little evidence of autocorrelation (Schmidt and Evans 2010).
From the Bayesian analysis, the median of the posterior distribution of $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was 6,550 sockeye salmon. The value of $S_{\text {MSY }}$ was between 4,950 fish and 8,700 fish, with $90 \%$ certainty.
The Bayesian analysis suggested some positive autocorrelation ( $\phi$ ), although the $80 \%$ interval extended into the negative range. The spawner-recruit relationship determined by the median values of $\ln (\alpha)$ and $\beta$ from the Bayesian analysis was not much different than the estimate from the traditional Ricker model fit to the spawner-recruitment data.
Both the traditional regression and Bayesian spawner recruitment analyses estimated that $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ fell below the current escapement goal range of 8,000 to 13,000 sockeye salmon. Examination of the sustained yield plot suggests a reduction in the upper and lower bounds of the escapement goal may be warranted, and that a BEG range of 5,000 to 8,000 would ensure sustained yield is within $90 \%$ of MSY with $90 \%$ probability.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

Results of the updated analysis indicate that the current Buskin River sockeye salmon SEG of 8,000 to 13,000 should be changed to a BEG of 5,000 to 8,000 , based on the Bayesian spawnerrecruit analysis (Table 1).

## Frazer Lake

## Stock Status

Sockeye salmon escapements have been within the current BEG range of 75,000 to 170,000 fish since its inception in 2008 (Honnold et al. 2007; Appendices F2 and F3).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

A Ricker spawner-recruit model was fit to the Frazer Lake fully recruited brood year spawnerrecruit data from 1966 to 2002 (excluding the brood years of 1985 to 1991 where fertilization directly affected production; Appendix F4). The contrast of the Frazer Lake escapement data was 20 (Appendix F1), which was above the recommended minimum contrast of 4 (CTC 1999). The multiplicative error model was significant $(P<0.001)$, $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ was estimated at $117,000\left(90 \% \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}\right.$ range of 75,000 to 168,000 ), and $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{EQ}}$ was estimated at 321,000 fish (Appendix F 5 ). No autocorrelation was detected in residual plots. Fertilization of Frazer Lake has not occurred for 15 years.

New bathymetry data collected in 2009 were employed in calculating the euphotic volume model for Frazer Lake: the optimal escapement to Frazer Lake was estimated to be 224,497 adult sockeye salmon. The zooplankton biomass model estimated the optimal escapement to Frazer Lake to be 114,982 sockeye salmon.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The team recommended no change to the Frazer Lake sockeye salmon BEG range of 75,000 to 170,000 fish (Table 1). The addition of three more years of spawner-recruit data yielded little change in the estimates of productivity; similarly, the zooplankton biomass model corroborated the current BEG.

## Karluk Lake

## Stock Status - Early Run

Since the establishment of the current escapement goal (110,000 to 250,000 fish) in 2008, escapement of early-run Karluk River sockeye salmon have been above the upper goal range in one year (2007) and below the lower goal range in two years (2008 and 2009; Appendix G4).

## Stock Status - Late Run

Since the establishment of the current escapement goal (170,000 to 380,000 fish) in 2005 , escapement of late-run Karluk River sockeye salmon has been below the lower goal range in one year, within the range in three years, and above the upper goal range in one year (Appendix G3).

## Evaluation of Recent Data - Early Run

Recent low escapements increased the contrast in the escapement to 8.7 (Appendix G1), meeting the minimum recommended level to be used in spawner-recruit analysis (CTC 1999). Returns from escapements that were fully recruited since the last escapement goal review were some of
the largest in the data set, and therefore were of high influence on the spawner-recruit curve (Appendix G6). Using three additional data points over the last review resulted in an estimate of $S_{\text {MSY }}$ of 150,000 sockeye salmon, which was lower than the previous estimate of 175,000 fish (Table 1; Appendix G8); however, the new estimate is virtually identical to the estimate made during the 2004 review. No autocorrelation was found in the spawner-recruit model residuals.

## Evaluation of Recent Data - Late Run

The recent Karluk Lake late-run escapements were below average and represented returns from very large parent escapements (Appendices G3 and G7). The escapement contrast for the Karluk Lake late run was unchanged with recent escapements, but remains well above the recommended minimum of 4.0 for spawner-recruit analysis (CTC 1999) at 19.9 (Appendix G1). Returns from escapements that were fully recruited since the last escapement goal review were well above average, but were within the range of the rest of the data (Appendix G3). As a result, the addition of recent years' data points did not substantially affect the spawner-recruit curve; the $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated at 267,000 sockeye salmon as compared to the $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ estimated during the last review of 272,000 (Table 1; Honnold et al. 2007). No autocorrelation was found in the spawner-recruit model residuals.

Recent limnological data collected since the last review did not reveal any trends or information to suggest significant changes in Karluk Lake. Escapement estimates from the euphotic volume (593,000 fish) and zooplankton biomass (397,000 fish) models corroborated the combined total of the early- and late-run goals (280,000 to 630,000 fish).

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The team recommended no change to the current Karluk Lake early-run BEG of 110,000 to $250,000\left(\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}=175,000\right)$ fish, based on the Ricker spawner-recruit curve (Table 1). The spawner-recruit estimate was similar to estimates made during the 2004 review and the team agreed that small changes to this goal should not be made during every review. The team also recommended leaving the Karluk Lake late-run BEG of 170,000 to 380,000 sockeye salmon unchanged (Table 1) because the spawner-recruit analysis was similar to the previous estimate. Limnological analyses also indicated that the current escapement goals were appropriate.
Several events relating to Karluk Lake sockeye salmon complicated analysis of the escapement goals. The estimated harvest assigned to Karluk prior to 1985 (completed brood year 1981) was considered by Barrett and Nelson (1995) to contain substantial errors. In addition, several Karluk Lake rehabilitation activities may have altered the natural state of the spawner-recruit relationship. From 1986 to 1990, Karluk Lake was fertilized to enhance juvenile sockeye salmon survival (Schrof and Honnold 2003). The department also backstocked sockeye salmon fry into the Upper Thumb River in the Karluk Lake watershed after eggs were incubated at the Kitoi Bay Hatchery from 1979 to 1987. The data used for the spawner-recruit analysis includes 1981 to 1996 brood years (16 years) and the rehabilitation activities may have had an effect on brood years 1981 to 1995 (15 years).
Recent low runs, largely with very large parent-year escapements, have caused some concern regarding Karluk Lake sockeye salmon. The parent year escapements for recent runs, on average, were well above the escapement goals; however, the returns are not fully recruited at this time and were therefore not used in this analysis.

## Little River

## Stock Status

The current lower-bound SEG for Little River Lake sockeye salmon is 3,000 fish (Table 1; Appendix H). Since the goal was established in 2007, escapements have fallen below the goal in both 2008 and 2009. Prior to 2008, escapements were above the goal for all but one of the years from 1979 through 2007 (Appendix H2).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

Recent escapement estimates via aerial survey have been below the threshold, and qualitative analysis of historical survey timeframes suggest that the current decrease in escapement is likely real and not a function of decreased effort or substandard survey conditions. The contrast of the peak aerial survey data used in the percentile algorithm was 41; the analysis yielded an escapement goal range of 3,000 to 15,000 fish.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The team recommended no change to the Little River Lake lower-bound SEG of 3,000 fish, based on the results of the percentile approach (Table 1).

## Malina Creek

## Stock Status

Escapements have been within the current SEG range (1,000 to 10,000 fish) since it was revised in 2005 (Appendix I2).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

The contrast of the peak aerial survey data used in the percentile algorithm was 42.4 (Appendix I1); the analysis yielded an escapement goal range of 1,000 to 7,000 fish. The euphotic volume model estimated the optimal escapement to Malina Creek to be 10,900 adult sockeye salmon. The zooplankton biomass model estimated the optimal escapement to Malina Creek to be 5,900 adult sockeye salmon.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The team concluded that the results of percentile algorithm and limnological model analyses corroborated the current Malina Creek SEG, and recommended the SEG remain at 1,000 to 10,000 sockeye salmon (Table 1).

## Pasagshak River

## Stock Status

The current Pasagshak River sockeye salmon SEG range is 3,000 to 12,000 (Table 1 ; Appendix J1). Since the SEG was established in 2005, escapements have been within the range one year, above the range in three years, and below the range in one year (Appendix J2).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

An SEG for Pasagshak River sockeye salmon was estimated using the percentile approach. High contrast in the aerial survey estimates (128) resulted in an SEG of 2,340 (15th percentile). The euphotic volume model estimated the optimal escapement to Pasagshak River to be 4,500 adult
sockeye salmon. Although zooplankton biomass was relatively low, the strong salmon returns in 2004 and 2005 are an indication of the high potential of this system. After the 1964 earthquake, the level of Lake Rose Tead fell and began receiving increased marine nutrients, creating an unusually productive rearing environment for juvenile salmon (Murray 1986).

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The team recommended eliminating the upper end of the range, thereby changing the goal to a lower-bound SEG, consistent with other systems for which there is limited ability to manage the stock inseason. The team found no substantial difference between the $15^{\text {th }}$ percentile escapement from the analysis and the existing lower range of 3,000 fish, and therefore recommended leaving the lower bound at 3,000 fish (Table 1).

## Saltery Lake

## Stock Status

The current Saltery Lake sockeye salmon BEG of 15,000 to 30,000 was adopted in 2001 (Table 1; Appendix K1). Since then, escapements have been within the range three years (all when the weir was not in place), above the upper end of the range in six years (including every year with a weir in place), and have not been below the lower end of the goal (Appendix K2).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

A spawner-recruit model was fit to the Saltery Lake fully recruited brood year spawner-recruit data from 1976 to 2003. The contrast of the Saltery Lake escapement data was 7.0 (Appendix K1), which was above the recommended minimum contrast of 4 (CTC 1999). The multiplicative error model was significant ( $P<0.001$ ). The $S_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated at 23,600 sockeye salmon with a $90 \%$ MSY range of 15,300 to 33,400 while $S_{\mathrm{EQ}}$ was estimated at 61,000 sockeye salmon (Appendix K4). No autocorrelation was detected in residual plots.
The zooplankton biomass model estimated the optimal escapement to Saltery Lake to be between 23,000 to 35,000 adult sockeye salmon based on the average size sockeye smolt (1997 through 2002) of 2.1 grams. The EV model suggested a lower goal for Saltery Lake (9,000 fish); however, light penetration is limited in the lake due to glacial influence, making the EV model less appropriate.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The team recommended changing the Saltery Lake sockeye salmon BEG of 15,000 to 30,000 to a BEG of 15,000 to 35,000 sockeye salmon to more accurately reflect the results of the Ricker spawner-recruit and zooplankton models (Table 1; Appendix K4).

## Uganik Lake

## Stock Status

The current Uganik Lake sockeye salmon lower-bound SEG is 24,000 fish (Table 1; Appendix L1). Escapements have been above the goal both years (2008 and 2009) since its establishment following the 2007 review (Honnold et al. 2007).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

An SEG for Uganik Lake sockeye salmon was estimated according to the percentile method. High contrast in the aerial survey estimates (31) resulted in a SEG of 25,000 (25th percentile).

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The team recommended no change to the Uganik Lake lower-bound SEG of 24,000 fish, based on the percentile approach (Table 1).

## Upper Station

## Stock Status - Early Run

The Upper Station early-run sockeye salmon SEG of 30,000 to 65,000 was implemented beginning in the 2005 season. Escapements since 2005 have been within the range four years and below the range one year (Appendices M2 and M4). Management of the fishery is guided by the OEG of 25,000 fish (Table 1; Appendix M1).

## Stock Status - Late Run

Since the Upper Station late-run sockeye BEG of 120,000 to 265,000 was implemented in 2005, escapements have been within the range in all five years (Appendices M3 and M5).

## Evaluation of Recent Data - Early Run

A Ricker spawner-recruit model was fit to data from fully recruited brood year data from earlyrun sockeye salmon returning to Upper Station from 1975 through 2003.The contrast of the escapement data was 16.5 (Appendix M1), which was above the recommended minimum contrast of 4 (CTC 1999). The multiplicative error model was significant ( $P<0.05$ ). The $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated at 66,000 sockeye salmon with a $90 \%$ MSY range of 43,000 to 93,000 , while $S_{E Q}$ was estimated at 165,000 sockeye salmon (Appendix M8). The model did not have significant autocorrelation (lag-1).

## Evaluation of Recent Data - Late Run

A Ricker spawner-recruit model was fit to data from fully recruited brood year data from earlyrun sockeye salmon returning to Upper Station from 1975 through 2003. The contrast of the escapement data was 25.9 (Appendix M1), well above the recommended minimum contrast of 4 (CTC 1999). The multiplicative error model was significant ( $P<0.05$ ), but the model had significant autocorrelation (lag-1) and serious nonstationary processes affecting the time series of production. The combined early- and late-run spawner recruit model was not significant ( $P>0.05$ ).
The euphotic volume model estimated the optimal escapement to Upper Station River to be 122,000 adult sockeye salmon. The zooplankton biomass model estimated the optimal escapement to Upper Station River to be 225,000 adult sockeye salmon.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The team recommended changing the early-run Upper Station sockeye salmon SEG of 30,000 to 65,000 fish to a BEG range of 43,000 to 93,000 fish, based on the spawner-recruit model (Table 1). The zooplankton biomass model corroborated the new BEG (in combination with the late-run BEG as long as it remains unchanged).

The team recommended no change to the late-run Upper Station sockeye salmon BEG of 120,000-265,000 fish (Table 1). Although the spawner-recruit model was significant, serious nonstationary processes in the time series suggest estimating maximum productivity from this model would be inaccurate.

## Coho Salmon

American, Buskin, Olds, and Pasagshak Rivers

Stock Status - All Systems

Since the revision of goals on all four systems in 2005, escapements have been as follows: American River escapements have been below the goal range in two years, within the range in two years, and above the range in one year (Appendix N2); Buskin River escapements have been above the range in all five years (Appendix O2); Olds River escapements have been below the goal range in three years, within the range in one year, and above the range in one year (Appendix P2); and Pasagshak River escapements have been below the range in one year, within the range in two years, and above the range in two years (Appendix Q2).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

The escapement goal review team reviewed the most recent data available for KMA coho salmon stocks (Table 1); three additional years of escapement data were available for coho salmon from all four rivers (the Buskin, American, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers), including spawner-recruit data for the Buskin River stock. The team examined stock assessment data from these stocks, concluded that the three additional years of data would not affect the results of the previous analyses in 2007, and declined to evaluate them further. The team also assessed whether classifying the goals as a range was appropriate on these systems due to the lack of inseason management for the upper ends of the goal ranges.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The escapement goal team recommended changing the SEGs for the American, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers from ranges to lower-bound SEGs because of the lack of inseason management for the upper bounds of the goals. The lower bounds of the new SEGs would remain the same as the lower end of the prior SEG range: 400 fish for the American River, 1,000 fish for the Olds River, and 1,200 fish for the Pasagshak River. The team recommended no change to the Buskin River BEG of 3,200 to 7,200 coho salmon (Table 1).

## Pink Salmon

## Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates

## Stock Status

Since the Kodiak Archipelago SEG of 2,000,000 to 5,000,000 pink salmon was implemented in 2005, escapements have been within the current SEG range in four years and have exceeded the goal in one year (Appendices R2 and R3).
Since the Kodiak Mainland SEG of 250,000 to 750,000 pink salmon was implemented in 2005, escapements have been below the goal range in one year, within the range in three years, and above the range in one year (Appendix S3).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

A Ricker spawner-recruit model was fit to the Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon fully recruited brood year spawner-recruit data from 1976 to 2007. The even- and odd-year pink salmon data were combined in the analysis because there is relatively little production potential between the
two runs, and the combined data increased the statistical power of the analysis. Peak aerial survey indices were expanded by a factor of two (based on findings of Barrett et al. 1990), combined with weir counts at Karluk and Ayakulik rivers, and coupled with harvest estimates. The contrast of the escapement data was 6.3 (Appendix R1), which was above the recommended minimum contrast of 4 (CTC 1999). The multiplicative error model was significant ( $P<0.001$ ). The $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated at $7,870,000$ pink salmon with a $90 \%$ MSY range of $5,080,000$ to $11,200,000$ fish, while $S_{E Q}$ was estimated at 20,400,000 pink salmon (Appendix R4). The model did not have significant autocorrelation (lag-1). After correcting for the survey expansion factor and the strong even-year dominance seen in the Karluk and Ayakulik pink salmon runs, $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ was estimated to be 3,640,000 fish for odd-year returns and 5,240,000 fish for even-year returns.

A Ricker spawner-recruit model was fit to the Kodiak Mainland pink salmon brood years from 1976 to 2007. Kodiak Mainland peak aerial survey indices were expanded by a factor of two (2) and coupled with harvest estimates. The contrast of the escapement data was 31.3 (Appendix S1), which was above the recommended minimum contrast of 4 (CTC 1999). The multiplicative error model was significant ( $P<0.001$ ). The $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated at $1,480,000$ pink salmon with a $90 \%$ MSY range of $1,000,000$ to $2,000,000$ fish, while $S_{E Q}$ was estimated at $3,400,000$ pink salmon (Appendix S4). The model had borderline significant autocorrelation (lag-1), but was not corrected for. When corrected for the survey expansion factor, $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated to be 740,000 fish, which was close to the upper end (750,000 fish) of the current goal.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The team recommended changing the Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon SEG range of 2,000,000 to $5,000,000$ fish to an odd-year SEG range of $2,000,000$ to $5,000,000$ and an even-year SEG range of $3,000,000$ to $7,000,000$ pink salmon (Table 1). The difference in odd- and even-year SEGs is due more to the extreme nature of the odd- and even-year pink salmon runs at Karluk and Ayakulik rivers (where escapement is counted using weirs and not indexed via aerial surveys) than to differences between odd and even years throughout the rest of the KMA.

The team recommended changing the Kodiak Mainland pink salmon SEG range of 250,000 to 750,000 fish to an SEG range of 250,000 to $1,000,000$ fish (Table 1). Despite model caveats and some uncertainties, increasing the upper goal to $1,000,000$ fish is more likely to result in a range containing $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$.

## Chum Salmon

## Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates

## Stock Status

The current lower-bound SEGs for chum salmon in the KMA were both set in 2007, for returns beginning in 2008 (Honnold et al. 2007). The lower bound of 151,000 Kodiak Archipelago chum salmon was exceeded in 2009, but not in 2008; the lower-bound SEG of 104,000 Mainland District chum salmon was exceeded in 2008, but not in 2009 (Table 1).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

The escapement goal review team reviewed the most recent data available for KMA chum salmon stocks (Table 1) and concluded that the three additional years of data (2007 through 2009) would not affect the existing goals, and decided not to evaluate them further.

## Escapement Goal Staff Recommendation to Directors

The team recommended no change to the existing lower-bound SEGs for the Kodiak Archipelago Mainland District chum salmon stocks (Table 1).

## SUMMARY OF STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS TO DIRECTORS

The 2010 review team reviewed data for all 23 salmon escapement goals in the KMA, then analyzed 18 of these goals further. Overall, the team recommended changes to 12 of the 23 existing goals, including the splitting of two goals: Ayakulik River sockeye salmon (into early and late goals) and Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon (into odd- and even-year goals). The new recommendations result in a total of 25 escapement goals in the KMA, as follows: two goals for Chinook salmon (both BEGs); 14 goals for sockeye salmon (eight BEGs, three SEGs, and three lower-bound SEGs); four goals for coho salmon (one BEG and three lower-bound SEGs); three aggregate SEGs for pink salmon; and two aggregate SEGs for chum salmon.

## REFERENCES CITED

Barrett, B. M. and P. A. Nelson. 1994. Estimated run timing of selected sockeye salmon stocks on the west and east sides of Kodiak Island. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Regional Information Report 4K94-6, Kodiak.

Barrett, B. M. and P. A. Nelson. 1995. Estimation of Karluk Lake early and late run sockeye returns based on scale age data, 1985-1994. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Regional Information Report 4K95-44, Kodiak.
Barrett, B. M., C. O. Swanton and P. A. Roche. 1990. An estimate of the 1989 Kodiak management area salmon catch, escapement, and run numbers had there been a normal fishery without the Exxon Valdez oil spill. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K90-35, Kodiak.

Bernard, D. R., J. J. Hasbrouck, B. G. Bue, and R. A. Clark. 2009. Estimating risk of management error from precautionary reference points (PRPs) for non-targeted salmon stocks. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 09-09, Anchorage.
Blackett, R. 1979. Establishment of sockeye (Oncorhynchus nerka) and Chinook (O. tshawytscha) salmon runs at Frazer Lake, Kodiak Island, Alaska. Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada 36:1265-1277.

Booth, J. A. 1993. Migration timing and abundance of adult salmonids in the Uganik River, Kodiak National Wildlife, Alaska, 1990 and 1991. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Kenai Fishery Assistance Office. Alaska Fisheries Progress Report Number 93-1. Kenai, Alaska.
Brennan, K. 1998. The Alitak Bay District commercial salmon fishery, 1998. Report to the Alaska Board of Fisheries. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Division, Regional Information Report 4K98-55, Kodiak.
Chinook Technical Committee (CTC). 1999. Maximum sustained yield of biologically based escapement goals for selected Chinook salmon stocks used by the Pacific Salmon Commission's Chinook Technical Committee for escapement assessment, Volume I. Pacific Salmon Commission Joint Chinook Technical Committee Report No. 99-3, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
Clark, R. A., J. J. Hasbrouck, D. A. Tracy, and L. J. Schwartz. 2006. Stock status and recommended escapement goals for coho salmon in selected waters within the Kodiak road zone, 1980-2003. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 06-13, Anchorage.

Dinnocenzo, J. G. Spalinger, and J. Wadle. 2007. Kodiak management area commercial salmon annual management report, 2006. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fisheries Management Report No. 07-25, Anchorage.
Eggers, D. M. 2001. Biological escapement goals for Yukon River fall chum salmon. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Division, Regional Information Report 3A01-10, Anchorage.
Fried, S. M. 1994. Pacific salmon spawning escapement goal for the Prince William Sound, Cook Inlet, and Bristol Bay areas of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Special Publication No. 8, Juneau.
Hander, R. 1997. Spawning substrate and adequate escapement for coho salmon in the Ayakulik River, Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska Fairbanks.

Hasbrouck, J. J. and J. A. Edmundson. 2007. Escapement goals for salmon stocks in Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska: report to the Alaska Board of Fisheries, January 2005. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 07-10, Anchorage.
Heard, W.R. 1991. Life history of pink salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha), pages 119-230 in C. Groot and L. Margolis, ed. Pacific Salmon Life Histories, UBC Press, Vancouver, B.C., Canada.

Hilborn, R. and C.J. Walters. 1992. Quantitative fisheries stock assessment: choice, dynamics and uncertainty. Chapman and Hall, New York, NY.

## REFERENCES CITED (Continued)

Honnold, S. G. and J. A. Edmundson. 1993. Limnological and fisheries assessment of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) production in the Laura Lake system. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Fisheries Rehabilitation, Enhancement and Development, Regional Information Report 130, Kodiak.

Honnold, S. G. and N. H. Sagalkin. 2001. A review of limnology and fishery data and a sockeye salmon escapement goal evaluation for Saltery Lake on Kodiak Island. Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K01-37, Kodiak.

Honnold, S. G., M. J. Witteveen, M. B. Foster , I. Vining, and J. J. Hasbrouck. 2007. Review of escapement goals for salmon stocks in the Kodiak Management Area, Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 07-10, Anchorage.

Howe, A. L., G. Fidler, A. E. Bingham, and M. J. Mills. 1996. Harvest, catch, and participation in Alaska sport fisheries during 1995. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 96-32, Anchorage.
Howe, A. L., R. J. Walker, C. Olnes, K. Sundet, and A. E. Bingham. 2001a. Revised edition: Harvest, catch, and participation in Alaska sport fisheries during 1996. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 97-29 (Revised), Anchorage.

Howe, A. L., R. J. Walker, C. Olnes, K. Sundet, and A. E. Bingham. 2001b. Revised edition: Harvest, catch, and participation in Alaska sport fisheries during 1997. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 98-25 (Revised), Anchorage.

Howe, A. L., R. J. Walker, C. Olnes, K. Sundet, and A. E. Bingham. 2001c. Revised edition: Participation, catch, and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 1998. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 99-41 (Revised), Anchorage.

Howe, A. L., R. J. Walker, C. Olnes, K. Sundet, and A. E. Bingham. 2001d. Participation, catch, and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 01-8, Anchorage.

Howe, A. L., G. Fidler, and M. J. Mills. 1995. Harvest, catch, and participation in Alaska sport fisheries during 1994. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 95-24, Anchorage.

Jackson, J. and J. Dinnocenzo. 2010. Kodiak management area harvest strategy for the 2010 commercial salmon fishery. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fisheries Management Report No. 10-16, Anchorage.

Jennings, G. B., K. Sundet, A. E. Bingham, and D. Sigurdsson. 2004. Participation, catch, and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 2001. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 04-11, Anchorage.

Jennings, G. B., K. Sundet, A. E. Bingham, and D. Sigurdsson. 2006a. Participation, catch, and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 2002. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 06-34, Anchorage.

Jennings, G. B., K. Sundet, A. E. Bingham, and D. Sigurdsson. 2006b. Participation, catch, and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 2003. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 06-44, Anchorage.

Jennings, G. B., K. Sundet, and A. E. Bingham. 2007. Participation, catch and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 2004. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 07-40, Anchorage.
Jennings, G. B., K. Sundet, and A. E. Bingham. 2009a. Participation, catch and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 2005. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series, No. 09-47, Anchorage.

Jennings, G. B., K. Sundet, and A. E. Bingham. 2009b. Estimates of participation, catch, and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 2006. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 09-54, Anchorage.

Jennings, G. B., K. Sundet, and A. E. Bingham. 2010a. Estimates of participation, catch, and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 2007. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 10-02, Anchorage.

Jennings, G. B., K. Sundet, and A. E. Bingham. 2010b. Estimates of participation, catch, and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 2008. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 10-22, Anchorage.

## REFERENCES CITED (Continued)

Koenings, J. P., and G. B. Kyle. 1997. Consequences to juvenile sockeye salmon and the zooplankton community resulting from intense predation. Alaska Fisheries Research Bulletin 4(2):120-135.

Korman, J., R.M. Peterman, and C.J. Walters. 1995. Empirical and theoretical analyses of correction of time-series bias in stock-recruitment relationships of sockeye salmon. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 52(10): 2174-2189.

Kyle, G.B. and S.G. Honnold. 1991. Limnology and fisheries evaluation of sockeye salmon production (Oncorhynchus nerka) in Malina Lakes for fisheries development. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Fisheries Rehabilitation, Enhancement and Development, Regional Information Report 110, Kodiak.
Liermann, M.C., Sharma, R., and C. K. Parken. 2010. Using accessible watershed size to predict management parameters for Chinook salmon, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, populations with little or no spawner-recruit data: a Bayesian hierarchical modeling approach. Fisheries. Management and Ecology 17: 40-51.

Mills, M. J. 1983. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies, 1982 data. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1982-1983, Project F-9-15, 24(SW-1-A): 118 pp.
Mills, M. J. 1984. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies, 1983 data. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1983-1984, Project F-9-16, 25(SW-1-A): 122 pp.
Mills, M. J. 1985. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies, 1984 data. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1984-1985, Project F-9-17, 26(SW-1-A): 88 pp.
Mills, M. J. 1986. Alaska statewide sport fish harvest studies, 1985 data. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in fish Restoration, Annual Performance Report, 1985-1986, Project F-9-18, 27(SW-1-A): 90 pp.
Mills, M. J. 1987. Alaska statewide sport fisheries harvest report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 2, Juneau.

Mills, M. J. 1988. Alaska statewide sport fisheries harvest report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 52, Juneau.
Mills, M. J. 1989. Alaska statewide sport fisheries harvest report 1988. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Fishery Data Series No. 122, Juneau.
Mills, M. J. 1990. Harvest and participation in Alaska sport fisheries during 1989. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 90-44, Anchorage.

Mills, M. J. 1991. Harvest, catch, and participation in Alaska sport fisheries during 1990. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 91-58, Anchorage.
Mills, M. J. 1992. Harvest, catch, and participation in Alaska sport fisheries during 1991. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 92-40, Anchorage.

Mills, M. J. 1993. Harvest, catch, and participation in Alaska sport fisheries during 1992. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 93-42, Anchorage.

Mills, M. J. 1994. Harvest, catch, and participation in Alaska sport fisheries during 1993. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 94-28, Anchorage.
Munro, A. R., and E. C. Volk. 2010. Summary of Pacific salmon escapement goals in Alaska, with a review of escapements from 2001 to 2009. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 10-12, Anchorage.

Murray, J.B. 1986. Annual Performance report for Pasagshak River Chinook Salmon Development. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Anchorage.

Nelson, P. A., and D. S. Lloyd. 2001. Escapement goals for Pacific salmon in the Kodiak, Chignik, and Alaska Peninsula/Aleutian Islands Areas of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K01-66, Kodiak.

## REFERENCES CITED (Continued)

Nelson P. A., M. J. Witteveen, S. G. Honnold, I. Vining, and J. J. Hasbrouck. 2005. Review of salmon escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 05-05, Anchorage.

Nemeth, M. J., M. E. Loewen, H. Finkle, J. S. Schmidt, J. E. Erickson, M. J. Witteveen, and D. Barnard. 2010. Review of salmon escapement goals in the Chignik Management Area, 2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 10-XX, Anchorage.

Noakes, D., D. W. Welch, and M. Stocker. 1987. A time series approach to stock-recruitment analysis: transfer function noise modeling. Natural Resource Modeling 2:213-233.

Pankratz, A. 1991. Forecasting with dynamic regression models. John Wiley. New York.
Quinn II, T. J. and R. B. Deriso. 1999. Quantitative fish dynamics. Oxford University Press. New York, NY.
Ricker, W. E. 1954. Stock and recruitment. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 11: 559-623.
Sagalkin, N. 1999. Frazer Lake fish pass sockeye salmon smolt and adult research, 1997 and 1998. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report No. 4K99-59, Kodiak.

Schmidt, J. S. and D. Evans. 2010. Stock assessment of sockeye salmon in the Buskin River, 2007-2009. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 10-29, Anchorage.
Schrof, S. T. and S. G. Honnold. 2003. Salmon enhancement, rehabilitation, evaluation, and monitoring efforts conducted in the Kodiak Management Area through 2001. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K03-41, Kodiak.

Schwarz, L. J., Schmidt J. S. and D. Tracy. 2002. Area Management Report for the Recreational Fisheries of the Kodiak and Alaska Peninsula/Aleutian Islands Regulatory Areas, 1999-2000. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Sport Fish Division, Fishery Management Report 02-20, Anchorage.

Swanton, C. O. 1992. Stock interrelationships of sockeye salmon runs, Alitak Bay District, Kodiak Island, Alaska. Master's Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle.

Tiernan, A. R., and I. O. Caldentey. 2010. Kodiak Management Area weir descriptions and salmon escapement report, 2009. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Fishery Management Report No. 10-36, Anchorage.

Tracy, D. A., Schmidt J. S. and T. Polum. In prep. Area Management Report for the Recreational Fisheries of the Kodiak and Alaska Peninsula/Aleutian Islands Regulatory Areas, 2005-2009. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Sport Fish Division, Fishery Management Report, Anchorage.
Tyler, R., L. Malloy, D. Prokopowich, and K. Manthey. 1986. Migration of sockeye salmon in the Kodiak Archipelago, 1981. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Informational Leaflet No. 254, Juneau.

Wadle, J. 2004. Kodiak Management Area annual finfish management report, 2002. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report, 4K04-01, Kodiak.

Walker R. J., C. Olnes, K. Sundet, A. L. Howe, and A. E. Bingham. 2003. Participation, catch, and harvest in Alaska sport fisheries during 2000. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 03-05, Anchorage.

Witteveen, M. J., H. Finkle, P. A. Nelson, J. J. Hasbrouck, and I. Vining. 2005. Review of salmon escapement goals in the Chignik Management Area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 05-06, Anchorage.

TABLES AND FIGURES

Table 1.-Existing and recommended salmon escapement goals for the Kodiak Management Area.

| Species | System | Escapement data ${ }^{a}$ | Current escapement goal |  |  |  |  | apements |  | Preliminary 2010 recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Type | Lower | Point | Upper | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |  |
| Chinook salmon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Ayakulik | WC | BEG | 4,800 | 6,638 | 9,600 | 6,232 | 3,071 | 2,615 | Change to 4,000-7,000; $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}=5,165$ |
|  | Karluk | WC | BEG | 3,600 | 4,492 | 7,300 | 1,697 | 752 | 1,306 | Change to 3,000-6,000; $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}=3,975$ |
| Sockeye salmon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Afognak | WC | BEG | 20,000 | 34,000 | 50,000 | 21,070 | 26,874 | 31,358 | No change |
|  | Ayakulik | WC | SEG | 200,000 |  | 500,000 | 283,042 | 162,888 | 315,184 | Change to early-run SEG of $140,000-280,000$ and late-run SEG of 60,000-120,000 |
|  | Buskin | WC | SEG | 8,000 |  | 13,000 | 16,502 | 5,900 | 7,757 | Change to BEG of 5,000-8,000; $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}=6,650$ |
|  | Frazer | WC | BEG | 75,000 | 105,000 | 170,000 | 120,186 | 105,363 | 101,845 | No change |
|  | Karluk |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Early run | WC | BEG | 110,000 | 175,000 | 250,000 | 294,740 | 82,191 | 52,466 | No change |
|  | Late run | WC | BEG | 170,000 | 270,000 | 380,000 | 267,185 | 164,419 | 277,611 | No change |
|  | Little River | PAS | Lower- <br> bound SEG | 3,000 |  |  | 8,500 | 2,300 | 1,500 | No change |
|  | Malina | PAS | SEG | 1,000 |  | 10,000 | 1,900 | 3,690 | 1,400 | No change |
|  | Pasagshak | PAS | SEG | 3,000 |  | 12,000 | 14,300 | 14,900 | 1,400 | Change to lower-bound SEG of 3,000 |
|  | Saltery | WC or PAS | BEG | 15,000 |  | 30,000 | 17,200 | 49,266 | 46,591 | Change to 15,000-35,000; $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}=23,600$ |
|  | Uganik Lake | PAS | Lower- <br> bound SEG | 24,000 |  |  | 35,000 | 64,700 | 53,700 | No change |
|  | Upper Station |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Early run ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | WC | SEG | 30,000 |  | 65,000 | 31,895 | 38,800 | 34,585 | Change to BEG of 43,000-93,000; $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}=66,000$ |
|  | Late run | WC | BEG | 120,000 | 186,000 | 265,000 | 149,709 | 184,856 | 161,736 | No change |

-continued-

Table 1.-Page 2 of 2

| Species | System | Escapement data ${ }^{a}$ | Current escapement goal |  |  |  | Escapements |  |  | Preliminary 2010 recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Type | Lower | Point | Upper | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |  |
| Coho salmon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | American | FS | SEG | 400 |  | 900 | 307 | 700 | 639 | Change to lower-bound SEG of 400 |
|  | Buskin | WC | BEG | 3,200 | 5,000 | 7,200 | 7,697 | 7,963 | 9,351 | No change |
|  | Olds | FS | SEG | 1,000 |  | 2,200 | 868 | 656 | 697 | Change to lower-bound SEG of 1,000 |
|  | Pasagshak | FS | SEG | 1,200 |  | 3,300 | 1,896 | 3,875 | 2,385 | Change to lower-bound SEG of 1,200 |
| Pink salmon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Kodiak <br> Archipelago | PAS | SEG | 2,000,000 |  | 5,000,000 | 2,208,678 | 2,924,708 | 4,707,894 | Change to SEGs: even yr 3,000,000-7,000,000; odd yr $2,000,000-5,000,000$ |
|  | Mainland District | PAS | SEG | 250,000 |  | 750,000 | 315,300 | 236,500 | 430,100 | Change to SEG of 250,000-1,000,000 |
| Chum salmon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Kodiak <br> Archipelago | PAS | SEG | 151,000 |  |  | 206,983 | 101,482 | 202,039 | No change |
|  | Mainland District | PAS | SEG | 104,000 |  |  | 87,350 | 122,425 | 83,106 | No change |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ PAS $=$ Peak Aerial Survey, WC= Weir Count, FS=Foot Survey.
b Upper Station early-run sockeye salmon are the only optimal escapement goal (OEG; 25,000) in the KMA, established by the Board of Fisheries in 1999.


Figure 1.-The Kodiak Management Area, showing the commercial salmon fishing districts.


Figure 2.-Locations of Chinook, sockeye, and coho salmon systems with escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area in 2010.


Figure 3.-Geographic boundaries of aggregate escapement goals for chum and pink salmon in the Kodiak Management Area in 2010.

# APPENDIX A. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KARLUK RIVER CHINOOK SALMON 

Appendix A1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Karluk River Chinook salmon.
System: Karluk River
Species: Chinook salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

Regulatory area: Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region

Management division:
Primary fishery:
Current escapement goal:
Recommended escapement goal:
Optimal escapement goal:
Inriver goal:
Action points:
Escapement enumeration:
Data summary:
Data quality:
Data type:
Data contrast:
Methodology:
Autocorrelation:
Recommendation:
Comments:

Sport and Commercial
Sport, commercial, and subsistence
BEG, 3,600-7,300 (2002)
BEG, 3,000-6,000
None
None
None
Weir counts, 1976 to present

Good escapement and harvest data.
Weir estimates, harvest estimates, age composition.
All survey data 1976 to 2009: 18.27
Bayesian spawner-recruit analysis with an $\operatorname{AR}(1)$ productivity term.
Present
BEG 3,000-6,000.
Failed to make escapement each of the last 3 years (20072009).

Appendix A2.-Annual harvest, weir count, total return, and escapement estimates for Karluk River Chinook salmon, 1976 through 2009.
System: Karluk River
Species: Chinook salmon

| Return <br> Year | Commercial Harvest ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Subsistence Harvest ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Weir <br> Count | Total <br> Return ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | Recreational Harvest ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | Escapement ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1976 | 2 | 0 | 6,897 | 6,899 | 461 | 6,436 |
| 1977 | 0 | 0 | 8,434 | 8,434 | 461 | 7,973 |
| 1978 | 35 | 0 | 9,795 | 9,830 | 461 | 9,334 |
| 1979 | 0 | 0 | 9,555 | 9,555 | 461 | 9,094 |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 4,810 | 4,810 | 461 | 4,349 |
| 1981 | 0 | 0 | 7,575 | 7,575 | 461 | 7,114 |
| 1982 | 0 | 0 | 7,489 | 7,489 | 796 | 6,693 |
| 1983 | 0 | 0 | 11,746 | 11,746 | 304 | 11,442 |
| 1984 | 2 | 0 | 7,747 | 7,749 | 175 | 7,572 |
| 1985 | 5 | 0 | 5,362 | 5,367 | 472 | 4,890 |
| 1986 | 542 | 0 | 4,429 | 4,971 | 122 | 4,307 |
| 1987 | 313 | 0 | 7,930 | 8,243 | 199 | 7,731 |
| 1988 | 3 | 0 | 13,337 | 13,340 | 819 | 12,518 |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 10,484 | 10,484 | 559 | 9,925 |
| 1990 | 0 | 0 | 14,442 | 14,442 | 700 | 13,742 |
| 1991 | 0 | 0 | 14,022 | 14,022 | 1,599 | 12,423 |
| 1992 | 264 | 0 | 9,601 | 9,865 | 856 | 8,745 |
| 1993 | 3,082 | 5 | 13,944 | 17,031 | 1,634 | 12,310 |
| 1994 | 5,114 | 13 | 12,049 | 17,176 | 1,483 | 10,566 |
| 1995 | 1,794 | 31 | 12,657 | 14,482 | 1,284 | 11,373 |
| 1996 | 1,662 | 4 | 10,051 | 11,717 | 1,695 | 8,356 |
| 1997 | 1,445 | 17 | 13,443 | 14,905 | 1,574 | 11,869 |
| 1998 | 252 | 4 | 10,239 | 10,495 | 1,173 | 9,066 |
| 1999 | 1,067 | 7 | 13,063 | 14,137 | 1,766 | 11,297 |
| 2000 | 693 | 22 | 10,460 | 11,175 | 2,581 | 7,879 |
| 2001 | 2,588 | 24 | 4,453 | 7,065 | 1,304 | 3,149 |
| 2002 | 1,262 | 165 | 7,175 | 9,087 | $231{ }^{\text {f }}$ | 6,944 |
| 2003 | 1,336 | 6 | 7,256 | 8,891 | $270{ }^{\text {g }}$ | 6,986 |
| 2004 | 2,249 | 16 | 7,525 | 10,183 | $297{ }^{\text {h }}$ | 7,228 |
| 2005 | 349 | 5 | 4,798 | 5,406 | $114{ }^{\text {i }}$ | 4,684 |
| 2006 | 900 | 17 | 4,112 | 5,270 | $439{ }^{\text {j }}$ | 3,673 |
| 2007 | 313 | 1 | 1,765 | 2,217 | $68{ }^{\text {k }}$ | 1,697 |
| 2008 | 13 | 5 | 752 | 770 | 0 | 752 |
| 2009 | 0 | 0 | 1,306 | 1,306 | 0 | 1,306 |

-continued-

Appendix A2.-Page 2 of 2.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ Source: ADF\&G, Division of Commercial Fisheries Statewide Harvest Receipt (fish ticket) database. Commercial harvest is the harvest of Chinook salmon from Inner and Outer Karluk statistical areas (255-10 and 255-20) through July 15.
b Based on subsistence harvest records maintained by the Westward Region of ADF\&G's Division of Commercial Fisheries; includes all reported harvest in Karluk Section.
c Total return is weir count plus commercial and subsistence harvest.
d Recreational harvest is from the Statewide Harvest Survey.
e Escapement is weir count minus recreational harvest.
f Recreational harvest does not include harvest below weir of 485 Chinook.
g Recreational harvest does not include harvest below weir of 293 Chinook.
h Recreational harvest does not include harvest below weir of 393 Chinook.
${ }^{1}$ Recreational harvest does not include harvest below weir of 254 Chinook.
j Recreational harvest does not include harvest below weir of 231 Chinook.
k Recreational harvest does not include harvest below weir of 137 Chinook.

Appendix A3.-Karluk River Chinook salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1976 to present.

## System: Karluk River

## Species: Chinook salmon

## Observed escapement by year (weir counts)



Appendix A4.-Brood table for Karluk River Chinook salmon.

| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Brood } \\ \text { Year } \end{gathered}$ | Escapement | Return by age |  |  |  |  | TotalReturnReturn |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  |  |
| 1976 | 6,436 | 159 | 489 | 2,129 | 3,879 | 919 | 7,575 | 1.18 |
| 1977 | 7,973 | 80 | 771 | 2,105 | 6,085 | 606 | 9,646 | 1.21 |
| 1978 | 9,334 | 126 | 762 | 3,301 | 4,014 | 420 | 8,623 | 0.92 |
| 1979 | 9,094 | 125 | 1,195 | 2,178 | 2,780 | 389 | 6,667 | 0.73 |
| 1980 | 4,349 | 196 | 788 | 1,508 | 2,575 | 645 | 5,712 | 1.31 |
| 1981 | 7,114 | 129 | 546 | 1,397 | 4,270 | 1,043 | 7,385 | 1.04 |
| 1982 | 6,693 | 89 | 506 | 2,317 | 6,910 | 820 | 10,642 | 1.59 |
| 1983 | 11,442 | 83 | 839 | 3,749 | 5,431 | 1,129 | 11,231 | 0.98 |
| 1984 | 7,572 | 137 | 1,357 | 2,946 | 7,481 | 1,097 | 13,019 | 1.72 |
| 1985 | 4,890 | 222 | 1,067 | 4,059 | 7,264 | 771 | 13,383 | 2.74 |
| 1986 | 4,307 | 175 | 1,469 | 3,941 | 5,110 | 77 | 10,772 | 2.50 |
| 1987 | 7,731 | 241 | 1,427 | 2,772 | 10,360 | 1,098 | 15,897 | 2.06 |
| 1988 | 12,518 | 234 | 1,004 | 5,165 | 10,317 | 1,484 | 18,204 | 1.45 |
| 1989 | 9,925 | 164 | 1,352 | 3,417 | 8,642 | 913 | 14,488 | 1.46 |
| 1990 | 13,742 | 77 | 1,692 | 2,021 | 5,950 | 882 | 10,621 | 0.77 |
| 1991 | 12,423 | 653 | 1,891 | 2,751 | 6,922 | 0 | 12,218 | 0.98 |
| 1992 | 8,745 | 444 | 1,921 | 5,271 | 7,866 | 848 | 16,351 | 1.87 |
| 1993 | 12,310 | 115 | 1,237 | 1,210 | 5,938 | 112 | 8,612 | 0.70 |
| 1994 | 10,566 | 592 | 1,343 | 5,938 | 6,817 | 707 | 15,396 | 1.46 |
| 1995 | 11,373 | 77 | 1,272 | 3,576 | 4,804 | 363 | 10,093 | 0.89 |
| 1996 | 8,356 | 141 | 447 | 1,554 | 3,271 | 89 | 5,503 | 0.66 |
| 1997 | 11,869 | 224 | 0 | 2,908 | 1,778 | 575 | 5,485 | 0.46 |
| 1998 | 9,066 | 0 | 2,272 | 5,246 | 5,577 | 178 | 13,273 | 1.46 |
| 1999 | 11,297 | 273 | 1,689 | 3,443 | 2,096 | 1,203 | 8,704 | 0.77 |
| 2000 | 7,879 | 89 | 435 | 2,246 | 2,840 | 554 | 6,264 | 0.80 |
| 2001 | 3,149 | 154 | 680 | 964 | 1,109 | 121 | 3,028 | 0.96 |
| 2002 | 6,944 | 205 | 263 | 302 | 647 | 119 | 1,536 | 0.23 |
| 2003 | 6,986 | 0 | 101 | 81 | 356 |  |  |  |
| 2004 | 7,228 | 0 | 0 | 514 |  |  |  |  |
| 2005 | 4,684 | 0 | 277 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006 | 3,673 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007 | 1,697 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 752 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 | 1,306 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix A5.-Fitted Ricker stock-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Karluk River Chinook salmon. The solid line represents the Ricker curve and the dashed line represents replacement.

## System: Karluk River

## Species: Chinook salmon



# APPENDIX B. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AYAKULIK RIVER CHINOOK SALMON. 

Appendix B1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon.
System: Ayakulik River
Species: Chinook salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :--- | :--- |
| Management division: | Sport and Commercial |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial, sport, and subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | BEG, 4,800-9,600 (2002) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | BEG, 4,000-7,000 |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1977 to present |
| Data summary: |  |
| $\quad$ Data quality: | Good escapement and harvest data. |
| $\quad$ Data type: | Weir estimates, harvest estimates, age composition. |
| Data contrast: | All survey data 1977 to 2009: 26.12 |
| Methodology: | Bayesian spawner-recruit analysis with an AR(1) productivity term. |
| $\quad$ Autocorrelation: | Present |
| Recommendation: | BEG 4,000-7,000. |
| Comments: | From 2006 through 2009, escapements were within BEG only |
|  | in 2007 |

Appendix B2.-Annual harvest, weir count, total return, and escapement estimates for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon, 1977 through 2009.
System: Ayakulik River
Species: Chinook salmon

| Return <br> Year | Commercial Harvest ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Subsistence Harvest ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Weir } \\ \text { Count }^{\mathrm{c}} \end{array}$ | Total <br> Return | Recreational Harvest ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | Escapement ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1977 | 361 | 0 | 5,163 | 5,524 | 0 | 4,958 |
| 1978 | 615 | 0 | 4,739 | 5,354 | 0 | 4,551 |
| 1979 | 70 | 0 | 4,833 | 4,903 | 0 | 4,641 |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 974 | 974 | 0 | 935 |
| 1981 | 473 | 0 | 8,018 | 8,491 | 0 | 7,699 |
| 1982 | 83 | 0 | 3,230 | 3,313 | 0 | 3,230 |
| 1983 | 662 | 0 | 15,511 | 16,173 | 145 | 15,366 |
| 1984 | 1,409 | 0 | 6,502 | 7,911 | 437 | 6,065 |
| 1985 | 3,043 | 0 | 8,151 | 11,194 | 76 | 8,075 |
| 1986 | 1,785 | 0 | 6,371 | 8,156 | 76 | 6,295 |
| 1987 | 729 | 0 | 15,636 | 16,365 | 126 | 15,510 |
| 1988 | 2,257 | 0 | 21,370 | 23,627 | 600 | 20,770 |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 15,432 | 15,432 | 390 | 15,042 |
| 1990 | 5,332 | 0 | 11,251 | 16,583 | 252 | 10,999 |
| 1991 | 4,685 | 0 | 12,988 | 17,673 | 563 | 12,425 |
| 1992 | 4,909 | 0 | 9,135 | 14,044 | 776 | 8,359 |
| 1993 | 2,708 | 0 | 7,819 | 10,527 | 1,004 | 6,815 |
| 1994 | 0 | 3 | 9,138 | 9,141 | 948 | 8,190 |
| 1995 | 2,412 | 4 | 17,701 | 20,117 | 200 | 17,501 |
| 1996 | 3,723 | 0 | 10,344 | 14,067 | 419 | 9,925 |
| 1997 | 812 | 0 | 14,357 | 15,169 | 1,190 | 13,167 |
| 1998 | 3,795 | 0 | 14,038 | 17,833 | 259 | 13,779 |
| 1999 | 3,564 | 26 | 13,503 | 17,093 | 609 | 12,894 |
| 2000 | 3,416 | 38 | 20,527 | 23,981 | 803 | 19,724 |
| 2001 | 6,727 | 16 | 13,929 | 20,672 | 568 | 13,361 |
| 2002 | 85 | 37 | 12,552 | 12,674 | 362 | 12,190 |
| 2003 | 0 | 14 | 17,557 | 17,571 | 451 | 17,106 |
| 2004 | 158 | 16 | 24,830 | 25,004 | 405 | 24,425 |
| 2005 | 2 | 8 | 8,340 | 8,350 | 165 | 8,175 |
| 2006 | 4 | 37 | 3,106 | 3,147 | 169 | 2,937 |
| 2007 | 0 | 0 | 6,535 | 6,535 | 303 | 6,232 |
| 2008 | 0 | 0 | 3,071 | 3,071 | 0 | 3,071 |
| 2009 | 0 | 0 | 2,615 | 2,615 | 0 | 2,615 |

Appendix B2.-Page 2 of 2.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ Source: ADF\&G, Division of Commercial Fisheries Statewide Harvest Receipt (fish ticket) database. Commercial harvest is the harvest of Chinook salmon from Inner and Outer Ayakulik statistical areas (256-15 and 256-20) through July 15.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Based on subsistence harvest records maintained by the Westward Region of ADF\&G's Division of Commercial Fisheries; includes all reported harvest in Red River Section.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Source ADF\&G, Division of Commercial Fisheries Kodiak escapement (weir count) database.
${ }^{d}$ Recreational harvest is from the Statewide Harvest Survey.
${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ Escapement is weir count minus recreational harvest.

Appendix B3.-Ayakulik River Chinook salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1977 to present.

System: Ayakulik River
Species: Chinook salmon
Observed escapement by year (weir counts)


Appendix B4.-Data available for analysis of escapement goal by brood year, Ayakulik River Chinook salmon.

| Brood |  | Return by age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total <br> Return | Returns/ <br> Spawner |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Escapement | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1977 | 4,958 | 44 | 1,269 | 963 | 7,624 | 333 | 10,233 | 2.1 |  |  |  |
| 1978 | 4,551 | 385 | 495 | 4,702 | 3,729 | 471 | 9,783 | 2.1 |  |  |  |
| 1979 | 4,641 | 150 | 2,418 | 2,300 | 5,277 | 343 | 10,488 | 2.3 |  |  |  |
| 1980 | 935 | 733 | 1,183 | 3,255 | 3,845 | 688 | 9,703 | 10.4 |  |  |  |
| 1981 | 7,699 | 359 | 1,673 | 2,371 | 7,714 | 993 | 13,111 | 1.7 |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 3,230 | 508 | 1,219 | 4,758 | 11,138 | 649 | 18,272 | 5.7 |  |  |  |
| 1983 | 15,366 | 370 | 2,446 | 6,870 | 7,275 | 697 | 17,658 | 1.1 |  |  |  |
| 1984 | 6,065 | 742 | 3,532 | 4,487 | 7,817 | 743 | 17,321 | 2.9 |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 8,075 | 1,071 | 2,307 | 4,822 | 8,331 | 590 | 17,121 | 2.1 |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 6,295 | 700 | 2,479 | 5,139 | 6,620 | 1,695 | 16,633 | 2.6 |  |  |  |
| 1987 | 15,510 | 752 | 2,642 | 4,083 | 4,092 | 170 | 11,739 | 0.8 |  |  |  |
| 1988 | 20,770 | 801 | 2,099 | 1,815 | 4,769 | 1,538 | 11,022 | 0.5 |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 15,042 | 637 | 2,857 | 2,240 | 12,084 | 559 | 18,376 | 1.2 |  |  |  |
| 1990 | 10,999 | 69 | 974 | 2,637 | 6,095 | 834 | 10,608 | 1.0 |  |  |  |
| 1991 | 12,425 | 988 | 2,819 | 3,351 | 8,732 | 428 | 16,318 | 1.3 |  |  |  |
| 1992 | 8,359 | 1,040 | 3,503 | 2,934 | 11,288 | 210 | 18,975 | 2.3 |  |  |  |
| 1993 | 6,815 | 559 | 1,537 | 2,140 | 4,765 | 58 | 9,059 | 1.3 |  |  |  |
| 1994 | 8,190 | 1,133 | 2,479 | 8,439 | 10,845 | 567 | 23,463 | 2.9 |  |  |  |
| 1995 | 17,501 | 1,498 | 3,253 | 12,315 | 12,997 | 702 | 30,765 | 1.8 |  |  |  |
| 1996 | 9,925 | 426 | 732 | 3,849 | 3,519 | 72 | 8,599 | 0.9 |  |  |  |
| 1997 | 13,167 | 29 | 1,564 | 4,244 | 3,629 | 705 | 10,170 | 0.8 |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 13,779 | 1,695 | 3,375 | 10,300 | 16,502 | 192 | 32,064 | 2.3 |  |  |  |
| 1999 | 12,894 | 686 | 3,504 | 6,861 | 3,106 | 132 | 14,290 | 1.1 |  |  |  |
| 2000 | 19,724 | 67 | 606 | 3,666 | 881 | 1,506 | 6,726 | 0.3 |  |  |  |
| 2001 | 13,361 | 330 | 1,035 | 1,655 | 3,372 | 584 | 6,978 | 0.5 |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 12,190 | 359 | 406 | 1,382 | 1,172 | 146 | 3,464 | 0.3 |  |  |  |
| 2003 | 17,106 | 79 | 295 | 880 | 728 | 98 | 2,079 | 0.1 |  |  |  |
| 2004 | 24,425 | 0 | 366 | 801 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2005 | 8,175 | 74 | 728 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006 | 2,937 | 218 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007 | 6,232 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 3,071 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 | 2,615 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix B5.-Fitted Ricker stock-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon. The solid line represents the Ricker curve and the dashed line represents replacement.

System: Ayakulik River

## Species: Chinook salmon



# APPENDIX C. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AFOGNAK LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix C1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Afognak Lake sockeye salmon.
System: Afognak Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :--- | :--- |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine, subsistence, and sport |
| Current escapement goal: | BEG: 20,000-50,000 (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1921-1933; 1978-2009 |
|  | Aerial survey, 1966-1977 |

Data summary:

Data quality:

Data type:

Data contrast:

Methodology:

Autocorrelation:
Criteria for BEG:
Recommendation:

Excellent for weir enumeration 1978-2009; fair for weir counts 1921-1933 and aerial surveys; good for harvest and age data.

Weir counts from 1978 to 2009 with escapement age data during weir counts, 1985-2009. Fixed-wing aerial surveys from 1966 to 1977. Commercial, subsistence, sport fish harvest data from Afognak Bay (252-34) from 1978 to 2009.
Weir and aerial data, all years: 440
Weir data, all years: 21
Recent weir data, 1982-2009: 9
Recent weir data from pre-fertilization years, 1978-1993: 3
Ricker spawner-recruit models, smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass, and euphotic volume models.

None
Ricker spawner-recruit model.
Based on the Ricker spawner-recruit analysis and the euphotic volume and zooplankton biomass models, no change to the current of 20,000 to 50,000 sockeye salmon is recommended.

Comments:
The BEG estimate was based on a significant relationship from the spawner-recruit data fit to the Ricker model. Limnological data collected from 1989 to 2009 and applied to the zooplankton biomass and euphotic volume models indicates the system is rearing limited. The lake was fertilized from 1990 to 2000 and back-stocked with juvenile sockeye salmon in 1991, 1993, and 1996-1998. Data from post-fertilization years (2001 through 2009) were used in the current analysis because they more accurately reflect current zooplankton production.

Appendix C2.-Afognak Lake sockeye salmon escapement, 1921-2009.
System: Afognak Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir Counts | Peak Aerial Survey | Year | Weir Counts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1921 | 37,653 |  | 1981 | 57,267 |
| 1922 | - |  | 1982 | 123,055 |
| 1923 | 8,025 |  | 1983 | 40,049 |
| 1924 | 10,317 |  | 1984 | 94,463 |
| 1925 | 11,000 |  | 1985 | 53,563 |
| 1926 | 22,250 |  | 1986 | 48,328 |
| 1927 | 7,491 |  | 1987 | 25,994 |
| 1928 | 20,862 |  | 1988 | 39,012 |
| 1929 | 25,428 |  | 1989 | 88,825 |
| 1930 | 6,238 |  | 1990 | 90,666 |
| 1931 | 30,515 |  | 1991 | 88,557 |
| 1932 | 23,574 |  | 1992 | 77,260 |
| 1933 | 36,144 |  | 1993 | 71,460 |
|  |  |  | 1994 | 80,570 |
| 1966 |  | 950 | 1995 | 100,131 |
| 1967 |  | 550 | 1996 | 101,718 |
| 1968 |  | - | 1997 | 132,050 |
| 1969 |  | 2,600 | 1998 | 66,869 |
| 1970 |  | 7,500 | 1999 | 95,361 |
| 1971 |  | 2,200 | 2000 | 54,064 |
| 1972 |  | - | 2001 | 24,271 |
| 1973 |  | 300 | 2002 | 19,520 |
| 1974 |  | 4,300 | 2003 | 27,766 |
| 1975 |  | 10,000 | 2004 | 15,181 |
| 1976 |  | 29,000 | 2005 | 21,577 |
| 1977 |  | 51,300 | 2006 | 22,933 |
| 1978 | 52,701 |  | 2007 | 21,070 |
| 1979 | 82,703 |  | 2008 | 26,874 |
| 1980 | 93,861 |  | 2009 | 31,358 |

Appendix C3.-Afognak Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1921 through present.

## System: Afognak Lake

## Species: Sockeye salmon

Observed escapement by year (solid circles for weir counts, Xs for aerial surveys) and current SEG range (dashed lines).


Appendix C4.-Afognak Lake sockeye salmon brood table.
System: Afognak Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals


Appendix C5.-Fitted Ricker spawner-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data Afognak Lake sockeye salmon for brood years 1982 through 2002. The solid line represents the Ricker curve, and the dotted line represents replacement.

System: Afognak Lake

## Species: Sockeye salmon



Escapement (x 1,000 )

# APPENDIX D. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AYAKULIK RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix D1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Ayakulik River sockeye salmon.
System: Ayakulik River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :--- | :--- |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine, sport, and subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | SEG: 200,000-500,000 (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | Early-run SEG: 140,000-280,000 |
|  | Late-run SEG: 60,000-120,000 |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1929-1961 (variable); 1962-2009 |

Data summary:
Data quality:

Data type: Weir counts from 1962 to 2009 with escapement age data during weir counts. Harvest estimates with age data 1970-2009. Limnology information 1990-1996, 2009.

Data contrast: Weir data, all years: 40.1
Weir data, 1970-2009: 22.9
Methodology: Ricker spawner-recruit models, smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass, and euphotic volume models.
Autocorrelation:
None
Criteria for SEG:
Recommendation:

Comments:
Limnology models and historical escapement
Reinstitute separate early- ( $140,000-280,000$ ) and late- run ( $60,000-$ 120,000 ) SEGs based on limnology models and historical temporal escapement observations.
Estimating quality productivity parameters from the spawner-recruit model will likely be problematic until more escapement data points are seen between 400,000 and 700,000 . Separate early- and late-run goals are important to protect the different temporal components of the run.

Appendix D2.-Ayakulik River sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 1929-2009.
System: Ayakulik River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

|  |  | Commercial |  | Weir | Commercial |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Counts | Harvest | Year | Counts | Harvest |
| 1929 | 28,867 |  | 1974 | 181,631 | 43,251 |
| 1930 | 133,786 |  | 1975 | 94,517 | 0 |
| 1931 | 620,993 |  | 1976 | 219,047 | 132,805 |
| 1932 | 498,523 |  | 1977 | 306,982 | 165,424 |
| 1934 | 1,160,296 |  | 1978 | 132,864 | 178,080 |
| 1935 | 514,967 |  | 1979 | 222,270 | 31,901 |
| 1936 | 491,372 |  | 1980 | 774,328 | 208,281 |
| 1937 | 253,994 |  | 1981 | 279,200 | 177,795 |
| 1938 | 186,503 |  | 1982 | 169,678 | 102,075 |
| 1939 | 184,507 |  | 1983 | 171,415 | 25,003 |
| 1940 | 284,633 |  | 1984 | 283,215 | 392,218 |
| 1941 | 280,836 |  | 1985 | 388,759 | 517,250 |
| 1942 | 285,045 |  | 1986 | 318,135 | 415,848 |
| 1945 | 429,883 |  | 1987 | 261,913 | 119,459 |
| 1946 | 170,355 |  | 1988 | 291,774 | 312,132 |
| 1948 | 218,229 |  | 1989 | 768,101 | 0 |
| 1949 | 101,625 |  | 1990 | 371,282 | 1,467,737 |
| 1950 | 176,619 |  | 1991 | 374,859 | 926,419 |
| 1953 | 121,654 |  | 1992 | 344,184 | 404,246 |
| 1954 | 107,369 |  | 1993 | 286,170 | 338,727 |
| 1955 | 85,832 |  | 1994 | 380,181 | 41,331 |
| 1956 | 71,573 |  | 1995 | 317,832 | 565,040 |
| 1957 | 154,895 |  | 1996 | 337,155 | 906,897 |
| 1958 | 94,855 |  | 1997 | 308,214 | 135,595 |
| 1959 | 75,100 |  | 1998 | 427,208 | 1,018,898 |
| 1960 | 34,614 |  | 1999 | 295,717 | 693,912 |
| 1962 | 278,954 |  | 2000 | 208,651 | 236,190 |
| 1963 | 63,563 |  | 2001 | 218,892 | 367,522 |
| 1964 | 36,342 |  | 2002 | 229,292 | 6,505 |
| 1965 | 75,356 |  | 2003 | 197,892 | 90 |
| 1966 | 71,159 |  | 2004 | 275,238 | 170,749 |
| 1967 | 224,200 |  | 2005 | 251,906 | 53,835 |
| 1968 | 220,850 |  | 2006 | 87,780 | 32,325 |
| 1970 | 33,868 | 28,306 | 2007 | 283,042 | 99,937 |
| 1971 | 109,199 | 0 | 2008 | 162,888 | 81,540 |
| 1972 | 113,733 | 46,733 | 2009 | 315,184 | 70,588 |

Appendix D3.-Ayakulik River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1970 to present.
System: Ayakulik River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles).


Appendix D4.-Ayakulik River sockeye salmon brood table.

| Brood |  | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total <br> Return |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Escap. | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.4 |  | R/S |
| 1968 | 220,850 | 0 | 0 | 83 | 0 | 4,199 | 2,825 | 0 | 34,463 | 89,549 | 0 | 0 | 123,053 | 8,493 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 262,665 | 1.2 |
| 1969 | 71,160 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,756 | 3,703 | 0 | 3,704 | 78,972 | 0 | 0 | 13,734 | 652 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 105,523 | 1.5 |
| 1970 | 33,863 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,084 | 6,325 | 0 | 2,052 | 17,543 | 0 | 0 | 9,152 | 3,274 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39,429 | 1.2 |
| 1971 | 109,174 | 0 | 0 | 3,251 | 0 | 35,919 | 18,925 | 0 | 26,505 | 184,053 | 0 | 0 | 16,736 | 3,364 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 288,753 | 2.6 |
| 1972 | 113,733 | 0 | 0 | 5,080 | 0 | 121,160 | 6,723 | 0 | 99,681 | 260,325 | 0 | 0 | 71,225 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 564,194 | 5.0 |
| 1973 | 119,993 | 0 | 0 | 986 | 1,395 | 79,993 | 7,548 | 0 | 82,532 | 110,906 | 0 | 0 | 45,469 | 1,393 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 330,221 | 2.8 |
| 1974 | 181,631 | 0 | 0 | 3,364 | 0 | 46,281 | 0 | 0 | 45,109 | 129,000 | 0 | 0 | 221,923 | 3,892 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 449,570 | 2.5 |
| 1975 | 94,517 | 0 |  | 0 | 1,393 | 10,982 | 14,989 | 0 | 30,950 | 308,251 | 0 | 0 | 96,141 | 858 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 463,563 | 4.9 |
| 1976 | 219,047 | 0 | 0 | 5,835 | 3,855 | 405,330 | 8,408 | 0 | 164,495 | 187,009 | 0 | 0 | 61,395 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 836,328 | 3.8 |
| 1977 | 306,982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,060 | 3,431 | 0 | 18,656 | 170,721 | 0 | 0 | 85,541 | 3,940 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 287,349 | 0.9 |
| 1978 | 132,864 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 1,556 | 15,799 | 0 | 14,937 | 45,081 | 0 | 0 | 42,151 | 2,747 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 122,273 | 0.9 |
| 1979 | 222,270 | 0 | 0 | 3,625 | 441 | 16,345 | 18,352 | 0 | 40,958 | 131,539 | 0 | 0 | 41,815 | 1,438 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 254,511 | 1.1 |
| 1980 | 774,328 | 0 | 0 | 11,780 | 13,347 | 402,761 | 24,781 | 0 | 232,583 | 305,083 | 0 | 0 | 159,440 | 2,762 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,152,537 | 1.5 |
| 1981 | 279,200 | 0 | 0 | 17,149 | 0 | 310,784 | 7,450 | 0 | 230,889 | 328,622 | 0 | 0 | 168,527 | 28,564 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,091,984 | 3.9 |
| 1982 | 169,678 | 0 | 0 | 6,857 | 7,500 | 1,626 | 2,596 | 0 | 16,351 | 123,667 | 0 | 0 | 77,129 | 4,751 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 240,476 | 1.4 |
| 1983 | 171,415 | 0 | 0 | 548 | 1,171 | 20,198 | 15,116 | 0 | 72,231 | 168,055 | 0 | 0 | 104,765 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 382,085 | 2.2 |
| 1984 | 283,215 | 0 | 0 | 7,779 | 3,311 | 138,185 | 78,899 | 0 | 72,319 | 197,026 | 0 | 0 | 103,450 | 3,347 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 604,316 | 2.1 |
| 1985 | 388,759 | 0 | 0 | 61,345 | 3,903 | 365,489 | 18,971 | 0 | 589,731 | 513,314 | 0 | 0 | 229,750 | 4,276 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,786,779 | 4.6 |
| 1986 | 318,135 | 0 | 0 | 4,480 | 38,326 | 571,371 | 6,489 | 0 | 506,463 | 365,644 | 0 | 0 | 231,471 | 5,967 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,730,211 | 5.4 |
| 1987 | 261,913 | 0 | 0 | 12,991 | 15,380 | 173,341 | 13,602 | 0 | 103,512 | 317,142 | 0 | 0 | 341,728 | 32,807 | 0 | 5,063 | 0 | 1,015,566 | 3.9 |
| 1988 | 291,774 | 0 |  | 2,822 | 3,351 | 81,584 | 2,832 | 0 | 62,159 | 126,124 | 0 | 0 | 27,783 | 10,655 | 0 | 8,225 | 0 | 325,535 | 1.1 |
| 1989 | 768,101 | 0 | 0 | 2,571 | 5,565 | 26,297 | 29,189 | 0 | 18,318 | 310,379 | 0 | 0 | 254,557 | 59,553 | 0 | 46,238 | 0 | 752,667 | 1 |
| 1990 | 371,282 | 0 | 0 | 1,028 | 8,047 | 3,618 | 14,638 | 0 | 59,035 | 295,167 | 0 | 0 | 202,600 | 16,202 | 0 | 102 | 38 | 600,475 | 1.6 |
| 1991 | 384,859 | 0 | 640 | 22,371 | 17,118 | 145,925 | 36,123 | 0 | 393,249 | 482,187 | 0 | 19 | 158,923 | 5,779 | 64 | 2,796 | 112 | 1,265,306 | 3.3 |
| 1992 | 344,184 | 0 | 4,591 | 2,578 | 9,900 | 65,889 | 24,694 | 205 | 10,135 | 200,817 | 2,188 | 2,685 | 230,460 | 19,788 | 1,983 | 6,010 | 112 | 582,035 | 1.7 |
| 1993 | 286,170 | 0 | 0 | 3,093 | 3,678 | 2,504 | 16,283 | 400 | 176,539 | 409,718 | 516 | 8,075 | 138,504 | 7,591 | 344 | 5,426 | 0 | 772,671 | 2.7 |
| 1994 | 380,181 | 0 | 465 | 42,711 | 7,275 | 555,246 | 35,908 | 17,036 | 338,728 | 344,937 | 546 | 79 | 102,628 | 7,224 | 401 | 1,737 | 0 | 1,454,921 | 3.8 |
| 1995 | 317,832 | 0 | 0 | 4,711 | 4,707 | 101,292 | 18,181 | 516 | 53,759 | 227,822 | 3,186 | 0 | 240,294 | 22,068 | 1,125 | 6,135 | 0 | 683,795 | 2.2 |
| 1996 | 337,155 | 0 | 269 | 1,770 | 17,050 | 16,902 | 8,589 | 332 | 93,851 | 198,161 | 364 | 0 | 143,934 | 802 | 291 | 244 | 0 | 482,559 | 1.4 |
| 1997 | 308,214 | 0 | 5 | 1,250 | 4,810 | 14,447 | 5,395 | 597 | 11,767 | 34,814 | 330 | 0 | 16,169 | 727 | 0 | 1,490 | 0 | 91,802 | 0.3 |
| 1998 | 427,208 | 62 | 0 | 4,554 | 597 | 29,683 | 2,929 | 0 | 12,657 | 97,574 | 1,470 | 602 | 46,305 | 10,818 | 234 | 4,760 | 40 | 212,288 | 0.5 |
| 1999 | 295,717 | 0 | 0 | 2,953 | 4,818 | 53,015 | 8,754 | 353 | 124,906 | 192,030 | 0 | 240 | 80,066 | 4,301 | 658 | 1,930 | 0 | 474,025 | 1.6 |
| 2000 | 208,651 | 130 | 0 | 2,261 | 7,074 | 56,453 | 5,858 | 0 | 40,660 | 148,872 | 148 | 0 | 26,019 | 893 | 539 | 2,481 | 0 | 291,390 | 1.4 |
| 2001 | 218,892 | 0 | 0 | 97 | 0 | 21,217 | 4,756 | 0 | 12,812 | 57,133 | 0 | 315 | 95,615 | 2,218 | 299 | 142 | 0 | 194,605 | 0.9 |
| 2002 | 229,292 | 0 | 0 | 499 | 121 | 13,352 | 4,881 | 141 | 61,713 | 162,634 | 214 | 1,386 | 67,474 | 189 | 477 | 311 |  | 313,392 | 1.4 |
| 2003 | 197,892 | 0 | 40 | 2,224 | 1,086 | 47,900 | 5,678 | 0 | 47,986 | 88,088 | 0 | 152 | 36,068 | 2,986 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004 | 275,238 | 0 | 0 | 2,445 | 3,358 | 24,944 | 5,073 | 152 | 59,544 | 163,974 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2005 | 251,906 | 0 | 67 | 5,423 | 694 | 99,530 | 13,239 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006 | 87,780 | 0 | 0 | 8,645 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007 | 283,042 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 162,888 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 | 315,184 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 year | average | (1992-2 | 001): | 524,009 | 1.6 |

# APPENDIX E. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR BUSKIN RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix E1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Buskin River sockeye salmon.

## System: Buskin River <br> Species: sockeye salmon <br> Description of stock and escapement goals

Regulatory area: Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region

Management division:
Primary fishery:
Current escapement goal:
Recommended escapement goal:
Optimal escapement goal:
Inriver goal:
Action points:
Escapement enumeration:
Data summary:
Data quality:
Data type:

Data contrast:
Methodologies:

Autocorrelation:
Recommendation:
Comments:

Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region
Sport and Commercial
Sport and subsistence
SEG, 8,000-13,000 (1996)
Change from SEG to BEG $(5,000-8,000)$
None
None
None
Weir counts, 1990 to present

Good escapement and harvest data.
Weir estimates, harvest estimates, age composition.

Weir count escapement data 1997 to 2009: 4.05
Bayesian spawner-recruit analysis yielding $90 \%$ credibility interval for $S_{\text {MSY }}$ of 4,950-8,700 and probability of sustained yield being greater than $90 \%$ of $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ occurring for an escapement range of 5,000-8,000.

Present
Change to BEG of 5,000 -8,000.
Escapements in 2008 and 2009 were within the range of the recommended BEG.

Appendix E2.-Buskin River sockeye salmon estimated escapement and total run, 1997-2009.
System: Buskin River
Species: Sockeye salmon

## Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Return <br> Year | Escapement ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Commercial Harvest ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Subsistence Harvest ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | Recreational Harvest ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | Total <br> Return |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1997 | 9,798 | 0 | 5,890 | 1,843 | 17,531 |
| 1998 | 14,746 | 0 | 6,011 | 1,983 | 22,740 |
| 1999 | 10,809 | 0 | 7,985 | 1,467 | 20,261 |
| 2000 | 11,223 | 0 | 7,315 | 2,041 | 20,579 |
| 2001 | 20,556 | 0 | 10,260 | 827 | 31,643 |
| 2002 | 17,174 | 0 | 13,366 | 2,204 | 32,744 |
| 2003 | 23,870 | 6 | 10,651 | 3,017 | 37,544 |
| 2004 | 22,023 | 1,098 | 9,421 | 1,379 | 33,921 |
| 2005 | 15,468 | 0 | 8,239 | 1,540 | 25,247 |
| 2006 | 17,734 | 6 | 7,577 | 1,577 | 26,894 |
| 2007 | 16,502 | 30 | 11,151 | 1,509 | 29,192 |
| 2008 | 5,900 | 0 | 2,664 | 1,160 | 9,724 |
| 2009 | 7,757 | 0 | 1,853 | 695 | 10,305 |

[^2]Appendix E3.-Buskin River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1997 to present.
System: Buskin River
Species: Sockeye salmon

## Observed escapement by year (weir counts)



Appendix E4.-Fitted Ricker spawner-recruit curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Buskin Lake sockeye salmon. The solid line represents the Ricker curve, and the dotted line represents replacement.

## System: Buskin Lake

## Species: Sockeye salmon



# APPENDIX F. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR FRAZER LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix F1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Frazer Lake sockeye salmon.
System: Frazer Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :--- | :--- |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine and gillnet |
| Current escapement goal: | BEG: 75,000-170,000 (2007) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1956-2009 |

Data summary:
Data quality: Excellent for weir counts; good for harvest and age data.
Data type: Weir counts from 1956 to 2009 with escapement age data during weir counts. Weir counts through Dog Salmon Creek (1985-2009). Total run estimates with age data 1974-2009. Limnology information 1985-1997, and 2001-2009
Data contrast: $\quad 30.7$ (weir data from 1966 through 2002)
Methodology: Ricker spawner-recruit models, smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass, and euphotic volume models.
Autocorrelation: None
Criteria for SEG: None
Recommendation:
Comments:
No change to current goals.
Significant spawner-recruit model resulted in an estimated $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ of 117,000 fish, corroborating the current BEG.

Appendix F2.-Frazer Lake sockeye salmon escapement and total run estimates, 1968-2009.
System: Frazer Lake

## Species: Sockeye salmon

Data available for analysis of escapement goals

|  | Weir | Total |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| Year | Counts | Run |
| 1968 | 16,738 |  |
| 1969 | 14,041 |  |
| 1970 | 24,039 |  |
| 1971 | 55,366 |  |
| 1972 | 66,419 |  |
| 1973 | 56,255 |  |
| 1974 | 82,609 | 85,374 |
| 1975 | 64,199 | 67,499 |
| 1976 | 119,321 | 128,091 |
| 1977 | 139,548 | 140,914 |
| 1978 | 141,981 | 172,317 |
| 1979 | 126,742 | 153,547 |
| 1980 | 405,535 | 460,708 |
| 1981 | 377,716 | 487,926 |
| 1982 | 430,423 | 506,655 |
| 1983 | 158,340 | 196,323 |
| 1984 | 53,524 | 67,377 |
| 1985 | 485,835 | 637,871 |
| 1986 | 126,529 | 178,205 |
| 1987 | 40,544 | 57,582 |
| 1988 | 246,704 | 458,461 |
|  |  |  |


|  | Weir |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| Year | Counts | Total <br> Run |
| 1989 | 360,373 | $1,070,871$ |
| 1990 | 226,707 | 979,833 |
| 1991 | 190,358 | $1,268,145$ |
| 1992 | 185,825 | 418,773 |
| 1993 | 178,391 | 751,405 |
| 1994 | 206,071 | 650,045 |
| 1995 | 196,323 | 952,377 |
| 1996 | 198,695 | 700,913 |
| 1997 | 205,264 | 416,419 |
| 1998 | 233,755 | 606,343 |
| 1999 | 216,565 | 357,079 |
| 2000 | 158,044 | 394,705 |
| 2001 | 154,349 | 403,372 |
| 2002 | 85,317 | 110,225 |
| 2003 | 201,679 | 313,914 |
| 2004 | 120,664 | 712,251 |
| 2005 | 136,948 | 625,937 |
| 2006 | 89,516 | 117,900 |
| 2007 | 120,186 | 168,571 |
| 2008 | 105,363 | 520,603 |
| 2009 | 101,845 | 474,976 |
|  |  |  |

Appendix F3.-Frazer Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1968 to present.
System: Frazer Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles).


196819711974197719801983198619891992199519982001200420072010
Year

Appendix F4.-Fitted Ricker stock-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Frazer Lake sockeye salmon. The solid line represents the Ricker curve, and the dotted line represents replacement. Data for brood years 1968 through 2002, excluding brood years 1985 through 1991 because they were affected by fertilization.

## System: Frazer Lake

Species: Sockeye salmon


Appendix F5.-Frazer Lake sockeye salmon brood table. Escapements taken from Dog Salmon weir to include all fish returning to watershed.

| Brood |  | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Escap. | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 8 yo | Return | R/S |
| 1966 | 16,456 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,820 | 1,732 | 7,580 | 16,149 | 0 | 0 | 2,629 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39,910 | 2.4 |
| 1967 | 21,834 | 0 | 1,118 | 0 | 38,626 | 395 | 38,395 | 11,553 | 0 | 0 | 5,114 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 95,202 | 4.4 |
| 1968 | 16,738 | 0 | 461 | 0 | 15,565 | 899 | 15,228 | 14,998 | 0 | 0 | 10,757 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,910 | 3.5 |
| 1969 | 14,041 | 0 | 138 | 0 | 14,654 | 5,229 | 9,306 | 30,137 | 0 | 0 | 6,007 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 512 | 0 | 65,984 | 4.7 |
| 1970 | 24,039 | 0 | 2,241 | 0 | 17,672 | 16,989 | 1,687 | 51,299 | 0 | 0 | 9,351 | 3,074 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,691 | 0 | 104,005 | 4.3 |
| 1971 | 55,366 | 0 | 512 | 0 | 1,417 | 6,345 | 769 | 92,226 | 0 | 0 | 20,151 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 121,419 | 2.2 |
| 1972 | 66,419 | 0 | 742 | 0 | 10,888 | 11,016 | 8,032 | 91,876 | 0 | 0 | 71,167 | 345 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 194,066 | 2.9 |
| 1973 | 56,255 | 0 | 256 | 0 | 2,677 | 5,637 | 4,825 | 31,706 | 345 | 0 | 15,969 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 61,415 | 1.1 |
| 1974 | 82,609 | 0 | 10,850 | 0 | 53,591 | 9,305 | 28,713 | 75,084 | 154 | 461 | 30,407 | 461 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 209,026 | 2.5 |
| 1975 | 64,199 | 0 | 1,034 | 0 | 22,571 | 8,906 | 20,732 | 173,687 | 0 | 0 | 72,701 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 299,631 | 4.7 |
| 1976 | 119,321 | 0 | 2,150 | 0 | 223,444 | 8,753 | 73,677 | 257,625 | 0 | 0 | 143,383 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 393 | 0 | 709,424 | 5.9 |
| 1977 | 139,548 | 0 | 2,764 | 0 | 73,189 | 2,928 | 92,211 | 107,917 | 0 | 0 | 146,064 | 393 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 425,466 | 3.0 |
| 1978 | 141,981 | 0 | 7,807 | 0 | 162,130 | 507 | 24,148 | 22,970 | 0 | 0 | 16,844 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 638 | 0 | 235,043 | 1.7 |
| 1979 | 126,742 | 0 | 507 | 0 | 1,374 | 982 | 2,965 | 24,323 | 0 | 0 | 26,791 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,165 | 0 | 59,106 | 0.5 |
| 1980 | 405,535 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,064 | 16,305 | 7,654 | 589,393 | 0 | 0 | 141,065 | 684 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 761,264 | 1.9 |
| 1981 | 377,716 | 0 | 876 | 0 | 12,120 | 0 | 2,455 | 7,748 | 0 | 172 | 5,239 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 862 | 0 | 29,471 | 0.1 |
| 1982 | 430,423 | 0 | 1,276 | 0 | 23,647 | 431 | 28,624 | 3,735 | 24 | 754 | 10,870 | 10,812 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80,172 | 0.2 |
| 1983 | 158,340 | 0 | 10 | 26 | 8,935 | 9,729 | 13,438 | 380,531 | 1,604 | 0 | 586,833 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36,986 | 0 | 1,038,092 | 6.6 |
| 1984 | 53,524 | 0 | 1,001 | 0 | 5,771 | 33,628 | 7,437 | 386,832 | 0 | 0 | 67,142 | 2,046 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 503,856 | 9.4 |
| 1985 | 485,835 | 0 | 192 | 0 | 16,502 | 4,399 | 49,290 | 53,978 | 151 | 0 | 22,578 | 9,032 | 0 | 1,595 | 0 | 2,694 | 0 | 160,412 | 0.3 |
| 1986 | 126,529 | 1,393 | 67,475 | 0 | 727,658 | 40,794 | 230,893 | 972,290 | 0 | 0 | 168,815 | 9,129 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,584 | 0 | 2,227,031 | 17.6 |
| 1987 | 40,544 | 0 | 1,787 | 1,851 | 3,019 | 26,596 | 3,902 | 187,581 | 0 | 0 | 159,822 | 104 | 0 | 156 | 0 | 882 | 0 | 385,701 | 9.5 |
| 1988 | 246,704 | 0 | 1,886 | 0 | 21,073 | 7,793 | 30,096 | 210,586 | 133 | 0 | 64,565 | 20,510 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 7,994 | 0 | 364,652 | 1.5 |
| 1989 | 360,373 | 0 | 16,191 | 208 | 327,929 | 12,847 | 153,078 | 373,277 | 5,752 | 0 | 300,182 | 145,325 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40,754 | 0 | 1,375,543 | 3.8 |
| 1990 | 226,707 | 0 | 1,096 | 0 | 18,217 | 12,986 | 33,393 | 400,750 | 1,678 | 0 | 210,744 | 15,341 | 0 | 455 | 0 | 9,340 | 0 | 704,000 | 3.1 |
| 1991 | 190,358 | 0 | 621 | 0 | 2,031 | 57,463 | 1,728 | 330,834 | 302 | 0 | 105,361 | 630 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 498,970 | 2.6 |
| 1992 | 185,825 | 0 | 3,545 | 0 | 20,513 | 78,168 | 27,471 | 211,959 | 4,666 | 0 | 185,148 | 18,141 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,209 | 0 | 551,819 | 3.0 |
| 1993 | 178,391 | 0 | 2,529 | 45 | 12,677 | 41,759 | 56,178 | 291,218 | 4,831 | 0 | 64,155 | 17,867 | 0 | 256 | 0 | 5,830 | 0 | 497,344 | 2.8 |
| 1994 | 206,071 | 0 | 2,056 | 0 | 23,034 | 17,688 | 39,741 | 112,849 | 1,048 | 0 | 77,546 | 15,427 | 0 | 187 | 0 | 15,733 | 0 | 305,309 | 1.5 |
| 1995 | 196,323 | 0 | 10,106 | 0 | 59,574 | 39,574 | 77,223 | 152,287 | 1,251 | 0 | 251,356 | 11,284 | 0 | 815 | 0 | 5,387 | 0 | 608,857 | 3.1 |
| 1996 | 198,695 | 0 | 20,062 | 0 | 41,983 | 22,276 | 81,667 | 32,786 | 26 | 1,641 | 50,325 | 101 | 0 | 191 | 0 | 201 | 0 | 251,259 | 1.3 |
| 1997 | 205,264 | 0 | 626 | 0 | 8,327 | 1,639 | 9,831 | 14,560 | 231 | 630 | 15,665 | 2,251 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 77 | 53,837 | 0.3 |
| 1998 | 233,755 | 0 | 367 | 0 | 1,374 | 24,808 | 14,710 | 87,861 | 16,454 | 0 | 57,957 | 88,617 | 0 | 366 | 0 | 33,880 | 0 | 326,394 | 1.4 |
| 1999 | 216,565 | 0 | 1,152 | 0 | 3,507 | 136,968 | 77 | 481,220 | 0 | 0 | 241,075 | 1,299 | 0 | 496 | 0 | 2,090 | 97 | 867,981 | 4.0 |
| 2000 | 158,044 | 0 | 35,476 | 0 | 68,494 | 15,072 | 219,630 | 107,018 | 0 | 521 | 58,178 | 330 | 0 | 547 | 233 | 289 | 521 | 506,309 | 3.2 |
| 2001 | 154,349 | 0 | 814 | 0 | 21,700 | 557 | 5,639 | 3,657 | 23,842 | 131 | 11,476 | 29,633 | 293 | 776 | 718 | 81,003 | 1,501 | 181,739 | 1.2 |
| 2002 | 85,317 | 0 | 335 | 0 | 5,659 | 14,124 | 5,844 | 27,492 | 11,173 | 0 | 44,559 | 35,868 | 0 | 415 | 0 | 29,071 |  | 174,542 | 2.0 |
| 2003 | 201,679 | 0 | 3,365 | 0 | 8,565 | 58,042 | 16,372 | 170,743 | 2,948 | 0 | 81,058 | 31,271 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004 | 120,664 | 0 | 14,757 | 0 | 148,241 | 16,861 | 90,953 | 197,458 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2005 | 136,949 | 0 | 1,993 | 0 | 34,005 | 9,131 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006 | 89,516 | 0 | 113 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007 | 120,185 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 105,363 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 | 147,798 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10-Y | ar Ave | ge (19 | -2002): |  | 377,357 | 2.1 |

## APPENDIX G. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KARLUK LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON

Appendix G1.-Description of stock and escapement goals for Karluk Lake sockeye salmon.
System: Karluk Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :---: | :---: |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine and set gillnet |
| Current escapement goal: | Early-run BEG: 110,000-250,000 (2007) |
|  | Late-run BEG: 170,000-380,000 (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts: 1922-2009 |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Good |
| Data type: | Weir counts from 1922 to 2009. Age compositions and stockspecific harvest 1985-2009. Rough estimates of harvest attributed to both runs combined, 1922-2009. Smolt outmigration estimates 1961-68, 1980-84, 1991-92, and 1999-2006. Limnology information 1981-2009. |
| Data contrast: | Weir data 1981-2009: early (8.7), late (19.9) |
| Methodology: | Ricker spawner-recruit |
| Recommendations: | No change to current early-run BEG |
|  | No change to current late-run BEG |
| Comments: | Despite recent low runs, the early-run returns of completed brood years available for this analysis were similar to the recent past. Spawner-recruit analysis yielded results similar to previous analyses. The late-run returns were similar to previous years and the committee recommended leaving the goal unchanged. Brood years 1981-1995 may be affected by fertilization (1986-1990) and egg stocking (1979-1987). |

Appendix G2.-Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon escapement, 1981-2009.
System: Karluk Lake early run
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir <br> Counts | Commercial <br> Harvest |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1981 | 97,937 |  |
| 1982 | 122,705 |  |
| 1983 | 215,620 |  |
| 1984 | 288,422 |  |
| 1985 | 316,688 | 28,326 |
| 1986 | 358,756 | 116,191 |
| 1987 | 354,094 | 77,156 |
| 1988 | 296,510 | 35,236 |
| 1989 | 349,753 | 2 |
| 1990 | 196,197 | 32,021 |
| 1991 | 243,069 | 28,135 |
| 1992 | 217,152 | 245,012 |
| 1993 | 261,169 | 308,579 |
| 1994 | 260,771 | 188,452 |
| 1995 | 238,079 | 283,333 |
| 1996 | 250,357 | 509,874 |
| 1997 | 252,859 | 134,480 |
| 1998 | 252,298 | 116,473 |
| 1999 | 392,419 | 182,577 |
| 2000 | 291,351 | 266,485 |
| 2001 | 338,799 | 303,664 |
| 2002 | 456,842 | 167,038 |
| 2003 | 451,856 | 372,761 |
| 2004 | 393,468 | 396,088 |
| 2005 | 283,860 | 245,800 |
| 2006 | 202,366 | 272,537 |
| 2007 | 294,740 | 198,354 |
| 2008 | 82,191 | 70,750 |
| 2009 | 52,466 | 16,053 |
|  |  |  |

Appendix G3.-Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon escapement, 1981-2006.
System: Karluk Lake late run
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir <br> Counts | Commercial <br> Harvest |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1981 | 124,769 |  |
| 1982 | 41,702 |  |
| 1983 | 220,795 |  |
| 1984 | 131,846 |  |
| 1985 | 679,260 | 168,328 |
| 1986 | 528,415 | 297,042 |
| 1987 | 412,157 | 170,019 |
| 1988 | 282,306 | 127,721 |
| 1989 | 758,893 | 3,476 |
| 1990 | 541,891 | 990,660 |
| 1991 | 831,970 | $1,097,830$ |
| 1992 | 614,262 | 442,692 |
| 1993 | 396,288 | 235,361 |
| 1994 | 587,258 | 106,325 |
| 1995 | 504,977 | 361,535 |
| 1996 | 323,969 | 187,717 |
| 1997 | 311,902 | 127,114 |
| 1998 | 384,848 | 302,166 |
| 1999 | 589,119 | 414,885 |
| 2000 | 445,393 | 211,546 |
| 2001 | 524,739 | 347,790 |
| 2002 | 408,734 | 457,285 |
| 2003 | 626,854 | 965,484 |
| 2004 | 326,466 | 332,464 |
| 2005 | 498,102 | 423,573 |
| 2006 | 288,007 | 282,441 |
| 2007 | 267,185 | 469,776 |
| 2008 | 164,419 | 130,588 |
| 2009 | 277,611 | 52,503 |
|  |  |  |

Appendix G4.-Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1981 to present.

System: Karluk Lake early run
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles).


Appendix G5.-Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1981 to present.

System: Karluk Lake late run

## Species: Sockeye salmon

Observed escapement by year (circles).


Appendix G6.-Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon brood table.

| Brood | Ages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total <br> Return | Return/ Spawner |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Escap. | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.4 |  |  |
| 1976 | 204,037 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |
| 1977 | 185,312 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1978 | 248,741 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 10,989 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1979 | 212,872 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 50,484 | 45,654 | 0 | 641 | 14,673 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1980 | 132,396 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 11,635 | 193,760 | 4,085 | 0 | 103,899 | 60,395 | 0 | 0 | 37,689 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1981 | 97,937 |  |  | 0 | 8,558 | 18,604 | 0 | 3,735 | 278,831 | 1,672 | 0 | 117,158 | 38,129 | 0 | 272 | 22,433 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 489,391 | 5.0 |
| 1982 | 122,705 | 0 | 1,244 | 841 | 4,650 | 5,466 | 0 | 21,058 | 197,293 | 4,169 | 0 | 93,560 | 37,079 | 0 | 0 | 20,728 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 320 | 386,408 | 3.1 |
| 1983 | 215,620 | 0 | 143 | 564 | 8,159 | 7,032 | 0 | 14,244 | 149,947 | 1,728 | 0 | 183,829 | 33,945 | 0 | 337 | 14,082 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 414,009 | 1.9 |
| 1984 | 288,422 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,090 | 8,393 | 0 | 5,830 | 97,537 | 738 | 0 | 94,258 | 30,589 | 0 | 908 | 19,634 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 261,977 | 0.9 |
| 1985 | 316,688 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 4,258 | 2,842 | 0 | 3,969 | 72,857 | 3,010 | 0 | 88,599 | 57,934 | 0 | 1,955 | 40,331 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 30 | 0 | 275,847 | 0.9 |
| 1986 | 358,756 | 24 | 0 | 337 | 6,152 | 2,201 | 346 | 6,443 | 87,691 | 4,031 | 94 | 129,381 | 131,218 | 0 | 479 | 61,223 | 1,508 | 0 | 235 | 113 | 0 | 431,475 | 1.2 |
| 1987 | 354,094 | 427 | 0 | 1,456 | 958 | 2,884 | 0 | 8,503 | 114,504 | 19,876 | 416 | 44,051 | 337,905 | 0 | 285 | 60,244 | 2,309 | 0 | 690 | 1,969 | 0 | 596,477 | 1.7 |
| 1988 | 296,510 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,383 | 6,297 | 0 | 9,708 | 84,322 | 13,770 | 0 | 37,096 | 202,729 | 0 | 320 | 70,357 | 231 | 0 | 39 | 2,906 | 0 | 436,159 | 1.5 |
| 1989 | 349,753 | 0 | 1,621 | 0 | 8,492 | 7,624 | 0 | 13,979 | 104,564 | 5,517 | 0 | 167,751 | 101,296 | 0 | 1 | 69,709 | 5,362 | 0 | 0 | 1,713 | 0 | 487,630 | 1.4 |
| 1990 | 196,197 | 0 | 181 | 0 | 18,149 | 2,780 | 0 | 50,649 | 79,156 | 6,586 | 652 | 146,751 | 97,063 | 0 | 269 | 70,863 | 760 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 473,858 | 2.4 |
| 1991 | 243,069 | 0 | 1,224 | 1,062 | 26,661 | 12,015 | 0 | 83,430 | 326,422 | 7,087 | 0 | 127,809 | 81,364 | 809 | 107 | 12,113 | 2,476 | 0 | 0 | 247 | 0 | 682,826 | 2.8 |
| 1992 | 217,152 | 0 | 2,669 | 4 | 9,627 | 9,642 | 0 | 13,159 | 52,730 | 14,935 | 0 | 42,891 | 58,375 | 0 | 769 | 36,603 | 0 | 0 | 79 | 0 | 0 | 241,483 | 1.1 |
| 1993 | 261,169 | 2 | 1,534 | 350 | 3,309 | 18,252 | 0 | 7,718 | 226,377 | 2,275 | 0 | 128,158 | 35,029 | 0 | 1,752 | 42,563 | 437 | 0 | 288 | 0 | 0 | 468,044 | 1.8 |
| 1994 | 260,771 | 0 | 1,017 | 0 | 8,956 | 7,266 | 0 | 41,179 | 294,780 | 1,857 | 427 | 182,133 | 54,148 | 0 | 587 | 33,887 | 1,781 | 0 | 1,042 | 0 | 0 | 629,059 | 2.4 |
| 1995 | 238,079 | 0 | 218 | 0 | 23,268 | 13,106 | 0 | 33,004 | 231,809 | 3,463 | 0 | 245,934 | 83,559 | 0 | 1,405 | 52,470 | 835 | 0 | 492 | 0 | 0 | 689,562 | 2.9 |
| 1996 | 250,357 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,063 | 5,959 | 0 | 2,217 | 253,847 | 2,326 | 0 | 215,129 | 84,029 | 0 | 61 | 42,035 | 0 | 0 | 1,461 | 114 | 0 | 609,241 | 2.4 |
| 1997 | 252,859 | 0 | 0 | 1,838 | 3,930 | 11,696 | 0 | 6,691 | 233,964 | 3,274 | 0 | 131,879 | 63,748 | 0 | 0 | 24,066 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 481,086 | 1.9 |
| 1998 | 252,298 | 0 | 574 | 0 | 4,258 | 19,885 | 0 | 5,410 | 531,206 | 4,517 | 532 | 168,024 | 104,530 | 715 | 0 | 14,578 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 854,229 | 3.4 |
| 1999 | 392,419 | 0 | 898 | 0 | 15,382 | 28,948 | 0 | 33,620 | 432,204 | 10,393 | 76 | 192,314 | 80,270 | 0 | 0 | 48,461 | 0 | 0 | 116 | 0 | 0 | 842,682 | 2.1 |
| 2000 | 291,351 | 0 | 939 | 0 | 9,611 | 4,286 | 0 | 3,393 | 223,141 | 6,013 | 129 | 109,252 | 78,082 | 0 | 483 | 74,506 | 523 | 0 | 1,561 | 0 | 0 | 511,919 | 1.8 |
| 2001 | 338,799 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,223 | 6,573 | 0 | 1,102 | 216,151 | 5,644 | 0 | 274,770 | 51,394 | 0 | 3,144 | 42,585 | 425 | 59 | 771 | 65 |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 456,842 | 0 | 78 | 0 | 4,894 | 11,188 | 0 | 7,592 | 69,773 | 1,251 | 99 | 59,363 | 12,086 | 0 | 698 | 4,882 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2003 | 451,856 | 0 | 0 | 286 | 2,237 | 9,403 | 0 | 1,150 | 30,926 | 638 | 49 | 15,852 | 15,878 | 621 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004 | 393,468 | 760 | 0 | 99 | 196 | 390 | 0 | 946 | 17,044 | 4,700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2005 | 283,860 | 0 | 279 | 0 | 6,029 | 1,257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006 | 202,366 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007 | 294,740 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 82,191 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 | 52,466 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| 1976 | 319,459 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1977 | 366,936 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1978 | 112,194 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 6,728 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1979 | 248,908 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 54,171 | 167,426 | 0 | 0 | 85,143 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1980 | 14,227 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 446 | 596,053 | 4,476 | 0 | 156,074 | 177,587 | 0 | 1,190 | 25,537 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1981 | 124,769 |  |  |  | 0 | 5,158 | 13,129 | 0 | 0 | 402,872 | 2,521 | 0 | 187,293 | 49,557 | 0 | 0 | 14,077 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 674,607 | 5.4 |
| 1982 | 41,702 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,261 | 0 | 5,239 | 290,631 | 606 | 0 | 110,997 | 34,711 | 0 | 0 | 19,631 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 463,075 | 11.1 |
| 1983 | 220,795 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,079 | 4,160 | 12,830 | 0 | 480 | 241,803 | 1,268 | 31 | 213,452 | 42,156 | 0 | 2,070 | 47,370 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 569,699 | 2.6 |
| 1984 | 131,846 | 0 | 885 | 0 | 0 | 445 | 6,246 | 0 | 30,516 | 424,123 | 0 | 937 | 303,542 | 271,018 | 0 | 471 | 71,764 | 651 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,110,598 | 8.4 |
| 1985 | 679,260 | 169 | 0 | 0 | 1,084 | 30,165 | 212 | 189 | 60,235 | 784,914 | 494 | 595 | 493,743 | 421,972 | 0 | 462 | 43,998 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 1,838,274 | 2.7 |
| 1986 | 528,415 | 0 | 893 | 0 | 15,519 | 39,109 | 978 | 105 | 57,974 | 835,214 | 1,162 | 0 | 114,862 | 655,219 | 0 | 563 | 60,240 | 325 | 0 | 147 | 1,623 | 0 | 1,783,933 | 3.4 |
| 1987 | 412,157 | 106 | 5,976 | 201 | 17,067 | 24,703 | 1,737 | 0 | 550 | 226,552 | 2,373 | 0 | 23,389 | 320,723 | 0 | 79 | 54,451 | 1,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 679,507 | 1.6 |
| 1988 | 282,306 | 0 | 2,531 | 111 | 2,424 | 4,649 | 1,512 | 0 | 3,127 | 189,196 | 7,249 | 0 | 71,078 | 212,649 | 0 | 0 | 16,740 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 511,274 | 1.8 |
| 1989 | 758,893 | 0 | 3,555 | 799 | 3,717 | 5,909 | 12,607 | 0 | 3,302 | 308,439 | 6,233 | 0 | 151,212 | 214,110 | 0 | 0 | 12,030 | 950 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 722,863 | 1.0 |
| 1990 | 541,891 | 0 | 3,591 | 971 | 6,292 | 16,995 | 3,241 | 0 | 10,310 | 447,371 | 1,085 | 18 | 52,479 | 80,226 | 0 | 591 | 62,392 | 1,095 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 686,721 | 1.3 |
| 1991 | 831,970 | 0 | 7,113 | 340 | 2,879 | 16,292 | 3,023 | 0 | 8,568 | 340,535 | 4,731 | 52 | 191,311 | 85,334 | 0 | 952 | 13,107 | 659 | 0 | 111 | 0 | 0 | 675,007 | 0.8 |
| 1992 | 614,262 | 0 | 1,567 | 1,923 | 0 | 3,880 | 6,759 | 0 | 12,234 | 57,188 | 5,043 | 0 | 76,196 | 138,987 | 0 | 513 | 28,379 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 332,669 | 0.5 |
| 1993 | 396,288 | 0 | 0 | 1,501 | 2,860 | 3,550 | 17,168 | 0 | 11,541 | 412,758 | 1,362 | 36 | 202,913 | 75,591 | 0 | 0 | 23,523 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 752,802 | 1.9 |
| 1994 | 587,258 | 0 | 0 | 198 | 1,192 | 24,718 | 4,323 | 0 | 17,261 | 616,350 | 1,008 | 0 | 159,094 | 109,890 | 0 | 551 | 41,274 | 821 | 0 | 128 | 0 | 0 | 976,808 | 1.7 |
| 1995 | 504,977 | 0 | 1,156 | 0 | 3,219 | 48,766 | 8,685 | 0 | 1,839 | 353,857 | 5,252 | 0 | 390,880 | 129,216 | 0 | 424 | 28,253 | 405 | 0 | 284 | 1,384 | 0 | 973,619 | 1.9 |
| 1996 | 323,969 | 0 | 540 | 633 | 0 | 2,970 | 108 | 0 | 469 | 283,071 | 2,817 | 0 | 149,445 | 139,820 | 0 | 0 | 83,431 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 934 | 0 | 664,238 | 2.1 |
| 1997 | 311,902 | 0 | 0 | 407 | 0 | 1,473 | 21,821 | 0 | 291 | 494,043 | 18,682 | 0 | 268,631 | 235,707 | 0 | 0 | 12,330 | 0 | 0 | 421 | 0 | 0 | 1,053,807 | 3.4 |
| 1998 | 384,848 | 0 | 0 | 136 | 0 | 586 | 33,787 | 1,399 | 2,716 | 923,141 | 8,407 | 0 | 78,063 | 143,454 | 0 | 0 | 12,558 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 284 | 0 | 1,204,530 | 3.1 |
| 1999 | 589,119 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,117 | 41,401 | 0 | 7,645 | 403,399 | 3,410 | 85 | 154,603 | 210,642 | 0 | 0 | 65,446 | 0 | 0 | 208 | 94 | 0 | 912,050 | 1.5 |
| 2000 | 445,393 | 155 | 669 | 51 | 3,376 | 6,049 | 270 | 0 | 1,126 | 531,303 | 2,955 | 0 | 292,380 | 55,025 | 0 | 2,875 | 100,967 | 1,046 | 0 | 4,014 | 0 | 10 | 1,002,271 | 2.3 |
| 2001 | 524,739 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,543 | 5,375 | 0 | 2,611 | 132,216 | 3,786 | 0 | 305,575 | 113,907 | 0 | 13,374 | 38,224 | 0 | 21 | 231 | 10 |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 408,734 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 2,790 | 3,319 | 12,383 | 0 | 6,844 | 183,353 | 672 | 361 | 161,086 | 25,895 | 0 | 9 | 14,881 | 99 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2003 | 626,854 | 0 | 0 | 208 | 1,750 | 2,494 | 1,544 | 0 | 1,887 | 41,395 | 2,247 | 0 | 15,635 | 269,401 | 348 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004 | 326,466 | 0 | 277 | 5 | 301 | 1,998 | 510 | 0 | 543 | 15,162 | 10,973 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2005 | 498,102 | 0 | 3,532 | 63 | 0 | 423 | 2,022 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006 | 288,007 | 0 | 0 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007 | 267,185 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 164,419 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 | 277,611 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix G8.-Fitted Ricker spawner-recruit curve, line of replacement, and actual data for Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon, brood years 1981 through 2002. The dashed line represents the Ricker curve, and the solid straight line represents replacement.

## System: Karluk Lake early run

## Species: Sockeye salmon



Appendix G9.-Fitted Ricker spawner-recruit curve, line of replacement, and actual data for Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon. The dashed line represents the Ricker curve, and the solid straight line represents replacement.

System: Karluk Lake late run

## Species: Sockeye salmon


$\qquad$

# APPENDIX H. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR LITTLE RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix H1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Little River sockeye salmon.
System: Little River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :--- | :--- |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine and gillnet |
| Current escapement goal: | Lower-bound SEG: 3,000 (2007) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |

Data summary:
Data quality: Fair for aerial surveys, good for weir counts
Data type: Fixed-wing aerial surveys with peak surveys from 1968 to 2009, and weir counts 2001 to 2003. No stock-specific harvest information is available.

Data contrast:
Methodology:
Autocorrelation:
All survey data 1968 to 2009: 41.0
Percentile method
None
Recommendation:
Comments:
No change to lower-bound SEG of 3,000 fish.
Examination of aerial survey intensity and timeframes suggested the current perceived downturn in productivity is real and not merely a function of decreased effort or conditions.

Appendix H2.-Little River sockeye salmon aerial survey and weir count estimates, 1968-2009.
System: Little River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Peak survey | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Weir } \\ & \text { counts } \end{aligned}$ | Year | Peak survey | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Weir } \\ & \text { counts } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1968 | 4,000 |  | 1989 | 14,700 |  |
| 1969 | 15,000 |  | 1990 | 26,300 |  |
| 1970 | 6,000 |  | 1991 | 24,960 |  |
| 1971 | 230 |  | 1992 | 18,500 |  |
| 1972 | 3,289 |  | 1993 | 7,200 |  |
| 1973 |  |  | 1994 | 4,200 |  |
| 1974 | 5,500 |  | 1995 | 13,000 |  |
| 1975 | 23,000 |  | 1996 | 18,000 |  |
| 1976 | 4,500 |  | 1997 | 9,800 |  |
| 1977 | 11,500 |  | 1998 | 11,500 |  |
| 1978 | 2,800 |  | 1999 | 11,000 |  |
| 1979 | 5,500 |  | 2000 | 5,000 |  |
| 1980 | 35,500 |  | 2001 | 2,700 | 3,994 |
| 1981 | 26,500 |  | 2002 | 36,000 | 34,064 |
| 1982 | 11,500 |  | 2003 | 50,500 | 73,856 |
| 1983 | 11,000 |  | 2004 | 16,000 |  |
| 1984 | 12,000 |  | 2005 | 3,000 |  |
| 1985 | 14,000 |  | 2006 | 3,500 |  |
| 1986 | 9,000 |  | 2007 | 8,500 |  |
| 1987 | 12,500 |  | 2008 | 2,300 |  |
| 1988 | 4,500 |  | 2009 | 1,500 |  |

Appendix H3.-Little River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1968 to present.
System: Little River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles are weir counts, Xs are aerial surveys)


# APPENDIX I. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR MALINA CREEK SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix I1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Malina Creek sockeye salmon.
System: Malina Creek
Species: Sockeye salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :--- | :--- |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine |
| Current escapement goal: | SEG: 1,000 to 10,000 (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change recommended |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Aerial counts, 1968-1991, 2003-2009 |
|  | Weir counts, 1992-2002, 2004-2005 |

Data summary:
Data quality:
Data type:

Data contrast: Peak aerial surveys 1968-1991, 2003-2009: 42.4
Weir data 1992-2002, 2004, 2005: 10.1
All available weir and survey data 1968-2009: 64.4
Methodology: Percentile, euphotic volume analysis, spawning habitat, smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass
Percentiles: $\quad 15^{\text {th }}$ to $75^{\text {th }}$ (all available data and aerial survey data) $15^{\text {th }}$ to $85^{\text {th }}$ (weir data only)
Recommendation:
Euphotic volume and zooplankton biomass models corroborate the current SEG. The escapement percentiles (all data) also suggest maintaining the current goal of 1,000 to 10,000 sockeye salmon.

Comments: Lake was stocked with indigenous juvenile sockeye salmon from 1992 to 1999 and fertilized from 1991 to 2001.

Appendix I2.-Malina Creek sockeye salmon escapement, 1968-2009.
System: Malina Creek
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Peak Aerial Survey |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1968 | 0 |  |
| 1969 | 2,500 |  |
| 1970 | 2,600 |  |
| 1971 | 2,000 |  |
| 1972 | 500 |  |
| 1973 | 0 |  |
| 1974 | 4,000 |  |
| 1975 | 3,500 |  |
| 1976 | 6,800 |  |
| 1977 | 8,667 |  |
| 1978 | 4,000 |  |
| 1979 | 21,200 |  |
| 1980 | 13,900 |  |
| 1981 | 900 |  |
| 1982 | 7,000 |  |
| 1983 | 3,400 |  |
| 1984 | 3,100 |  |
| 1985 | 1,600 |  |
| 1986 | 0 |  |
| 1987 | 4,000 |  |
| 1988 | 0 |  |
| 1989 | 2,570 |  |
| 1990 | 3,800 |  |
| 1991 | 5,650 |  |
| 1992 |  | 7,610 |
| 1993 |  | 8,273 |
| 1994 |  | 9,042 |
| 1995 |  | 10,803 |
| 1996 |  | 8,030 |
| 1997 |  | 9,455 |
| 1998 |  | 14,917 |
| 1999 |  | 29,171 |
| 2000 |  | 21,006 |
| 2001 |  | 22,490 |
| 2002 |  | 32,214 |
| 2003 | 12,000 |  |
| 2004 | 20,000 | 9,636 |
| 2005 | 1,000 | 3,180 |
| 2006 | 6,400 |  |
| 2007 | 1,900 |  |
| 2008 | 3,690 |  |
| 2009 | 1,400 |  |

Appendix I3.-Malina Creek sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1968 to present.
System: Malina Creek
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (Xs for aerial surveys, solid circles for weir counts) and SEG range.


# APPENDIX J. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR PASAGSHAK RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix J1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Pasagshak River sockeye salmon.
System: Pasagshak River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :---: | :---: |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Subsistence gillnet, commercial purse seine, and sport |
| Current escapement goal: | SEG Range: 3,000-12,000 (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | Lower-bound SEG: 3,000 |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Survey counts, 1968-1969, 1971-1976, 1978-2009. |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Good. Small lake and limited tributaries represent a small area to survey. |
| Data type: | Fixed-wing peak aerial survey escapement index counts for 19682009. Subsistence harvest estimated annually since 1993 from permit returns. Inriver sport harvests estimated annually since 1977 through the Statewide Harvest Survey. No stock-specific harvest information for commercial fisheries, though total annual catch data are available from Pasagshak Bay (statistical area 259-43). Commercial harvests include sockeye salmon from the Pasagshak River and other nearby systems. No age data collected from the escapements or harvests. Limnology data collected in 2000. |
| Data contrast: | All survey data 1968 to 2009: 128.0 |
| Methodology: | Percentile |
| Autocorrelation: | None |
| Recommendation: | Change SEG range to lower-bound SEG of 3,000 fish. |
| Comments: | Change to lower-bound SEG is consistent with other minor system escapement goals. |

Appendix J2.-Pasagshak River sockeye salmon aerial survey and harvest estimates, 1968-2009.
System: Pasagshak River
Species: Sockeye salmon

| Year | $\begin{gathered} \text { Peak } \\ \text { Survey } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Harvest |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Recreational ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Subsistence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Commercial ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| 1968 | 3,000 |  |  |  |
| 1969 | 6,000 |  |  |  |
| 1970 |  |  |  | 582 |
| 1971 | 700 |  |  | 2,782 |
| 1972 | 2,000 |  |  | 1,448 |
| 1973 | 400 |  |  | 27 |
| 1974 | 4,025 |  |  | 387 |
| 1975 | 1,000 |  |  | 3 |
| 1976 | 4,500 |  |  | 193 |
| 1977 |  | 176 |  | 0 |
| 1978 | 7,570 | 85 |  | 386 |
| 1979 | 12,000 | 236 |  | 1,017 |
| 1980 | 3,484 | 284 |  | 66 |
| 1981 | 2,859 | 205 |  | 856 |
| 1982 | 5,400 | 199 |  | 326 |
| 1983 | 3,458 | 192 |  | 401 |
| 1984 | 6,200 | 374 |  | 68 |
| 1985 | 1,580 | 182 |  | 1 |
| 1986 | 3,200 | 428 | 64 | 2,514 |
| 1987 | 15,500 | 417 | 82 | 1 |
| 1988 | 20,000 | 819 | 84 | 217 |
| 1989 | 21,500 | 1,244 | 166 | 0 |
| 1990 | 5,280 | 1,018 | 598 | 1,219 |
| 1991 | 39,530 | 815 | 1,664 | 5,649 |
| 1992 | 6,890 | 427 | 1,752 | 62,060 |
| 1993 | 32,000 | 543 | 2,253 | 33,919 |
| 1994 | 2,400 | 861 | 1,554 | 4,828 |
| 1995 | 13,700 | 571 | 2,099 | 14,021 |
| 1996 | 22,093 | 723 | 2,854 | 369 |
| 1997 | 33,765 | 1,009 | 2,759 | 5,632 |
| 1998 | 4,450 | 614 | 1,089 | 841 |
| 1999 | 11,000 | 1,241 | 2,996 | 6,150 |
| 2000 | 10,000 | 2,721 | 4,520 | 8,429 |
| 2001 | 3,800 | 701 | 6,650 | 1,356 |
| 2002 | 4,750 | 1,062 | 4,577 | 2,908 |
| 2003 | 8,000 | 492 | 5,910 | 8,505 |
| 2004 | 46,400 |  | 10,023 | 1,171 |
| 2005 | 22,000 |  | 7,416 | 17,972 |
| 2006 | 6,300 |  | 7,616 | 831 |
| 2007 | 14,300 |  | 7,550 | 1,817 |
| 2008 | 14,900 |  | 8,826 | 1,705 |
| 2009 | 1,400 |  |  | 2,940 |

[^3]Appendix J3.-Pasagshak River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1968 to present.
System: Pasagshak River
Species: Sockeye salmon


# APPENDIX K. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR SALTERY LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix K1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Saltery Lake sockeye salmon.
System: Saltery Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :--- | :--- |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine, sport, and subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | BEG: 15,000-30,000 (2001) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | BEG: 15,000-35,000 |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| In Lake goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Aerial surveys: 1976-1986, 1992, 2004-2007 |
| Data summary: | Weir counts: 1986-1991, 1993-2003, 2008-2009 |
| Data quality: | Fair for aerial surveys, good for weir counts |
| Data type: | Aerial surveys from 1976-1986, 1992, 2004-2007, weir counts from |
|  | 1986-1991, 1993-2003, and 2008-2009. Harvest data are available |
| from 1976-2009. Limnology data from 1994 to 2009 |  |
| Data contrast: | All data 1976 to 2009: 7.0 |
| Methodology: | S-R model, zooplankton model |
| Autocorrelation: | None |
| Criteria for BEG: | S-R model, zooplankton model |
| Recommendation: | Change BEG range of 15,000-30,000 fish to a BEG range of |
| Comments: | $15,000-35,000$ fish. |
|  | Saltery Lake sockeye salmon escapement has been estimated via |
| weir since 2008 and current plans by KRAA are continue the project |  |
| on an annual basis. |  |

Appendix K2.-Saltery Lake sockeye salmon aerial survey and weir count estimates, 1976-2009.
System: Saltery Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Peak <br> Survey | Weir <br> Counts | Year | Peak <br> Survey | Weir Counts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1976 | 18,000 |  | 1993 |  | 77,186 |
| 1977 | 30,800 |  | 1994 |  | 58,975 |
| 1978 | 22,000 |  | 1995 |  | 43,859 |
| 1979 | 43,000 |  | 1996 |  | 35,488 |
| 1980 | 31,600 |  | 1997 |  | 31,016 |
| 1981 | 43,000 |  | 1998 |  | 26,263 |
| 1982 | 28,000 |  | 1999 |  | 62,821 |
| 1983 | 46,400 |  | 2000 |  | 45,604 |
| 1984 | 120,000 |  | 2001 |  | 45,608 |
| 1985 | 26,000 |  | 2002 |  | 36,336 |
| 1986 | 24,000 | 38,314 | 2003 |  | 57,993 |
| 1987 |  | 22,705 | 2004 | 54,000 |  |
| 1988 |  | 25,654 | 2005 | 28,500 |  |
| 1989 |  | 30,237 | 2006 | 28,000 |  |
| 1990 |  | 29,767 | 2007 | 17,200 |  |
| 1991 |  | 52,592 | 2008 |  | 49,266 |
| 1992 | 44,450 |  | 2009 |  | 46,591 |

Appendix K3.-Saltery Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1976 to present.
System: Saltery Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles are weir counts, Xs are aerial surveys)


Appendix K4.-Fitted Ricker stock-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Saltery Lake sockeye salmon brood years 1976-2003. The solid line represents the Ricker curve, and the dotted line represents replacement.

System: Saltery Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon

$\qquad$

Appendix K5.-Saltery Lake sockeye salmon brood table.

|  |  |  | Age ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total return | R/S |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year | Escapement ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0.2 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.4 |  |  |
|  | 1976 | 18,000 | 42 | 84 | 113 | 174 | 4,234 | 25,223 | 8,418 | 91 | 59 | 9,465 | 395 | 74 | 148 | 0 | 48,520 | 2.70 |
|  | 1977 | 30,800 | 23 | 45 | 228 | 352 | 8,569 | 12,112 | 4,042 | 44 | 100 | 15,915 | 664 | 195 | 391 | 0 | 42,680 | 1.39 |
|  | 1978 | 22,000 | 46 | 91 | 110 | 169 | 4,115 | 20,367 | 6,798 | 74 | 264 | 42,156 | 1,759 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 75,949 | 3.45 |
|  | 1979 | 43,000 | 22 | 44 | 184 | 284 | 6,919 | 53,948 | 18,005 | 195 | 0 | 4,622 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84,223 | 1.96 |
|  | 1980 | 31,600 | 37 | 74 | 488 | 752 | 18,328 | 14,155 | 2,311 | 0 | 0 | 2,747 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38,892 | 1.23 |
|  | 1981 | 43,000 | 98 | 195 | 0 | 0 | 7,800 | 49,450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 784 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 58,326 | 1.36 |
|  | 1982 | 28,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,099 | 1,648 | 9,670 | 1,045 | 0 | 0 | 3,481 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,944 | 0.61 |
|  | 1983 | 46,400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 261 | 14,113 | 31,329 | 3,094 | 0 | 0 | 16,420 | 310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65,527 | 1.41 |
|  | 1984 | 120,000 | 0 | 261 | 0 | 0 | 774 | 7,435 | 3,718 | 0 | 0 | 2,492 | 0 | 608 | 0 | 0 | 15,288 | 0.13 |
|  | 1985 | 26,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,098 | 19,519 | 9,967 | 0 | 0 | 34,679 | 0 | 112 | 223 | 0 | 67,597 | 2.60 |
|  | 1986 | 38,314 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,246 | 8,306 | 22,511 | 2,434 | 0 | 151 | 24,082 | 0 | 0 | 1,267 | 0 | 59,997 | 1.57 |
|  | 1987 | 22,705 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 608 | 30,819 | 10,286 | 112 | 0 | 81,119 | 0 | 716 | 716 | 0 | 124,377 | 5.48 |
|  | 1988 | 25,654 | 0 | 0 | 279 | 430 | 10,470 | 13,942 | 29,152 | 0 | 0 | 45,134 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 99,407 | 3.87 |
|  | 1989 | 30,237 | 56 | 112 | 0 | 0 | 1,267 | 4,298 | 4,298 | 0 | 471 | 5,049 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,553 | 0.51 |
|  | 1990 | 29,767 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 716 | 15,761 | 55,340 | 4,915 | 0 | 398 | 24,658 | 0 | 0 | 368 | 0 | 102,156 | 3.43 |
|  | 1991 | 52,592 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 471 | 1,077 | 11,931 | 1,591 | 0 | 368 | 20,237 | 368 | 0 | 291 | 0 | 36,335 | 0.69 |
|  | 1992 | 44,450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,193 | 8,095 | 5,887 | 0 | 0 | 5,242 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 20,418 | 0.46 |
| こ | 1993 | 77,186 | 0 | 0 | 368 | 0 | 1,104 | 5,242 | 5,825 | 582 | 0 | 13,514 | 16,632 | 615 | 35,145 | 525 | 79,028 | 1.02 |
| N | 1994 | 58,975 | 0 | 0 | 1,165 | 0 | 10,194 | 18,712 | 49,897 | 0 | 0 | 29,484 | 0 | 686 | 0 | 0 | 110,138 | 1.87 |
|  | 1995 | 43,859 | 291 | 291 | 0 | 0 | 5,198 | 6,276 | 11,454 | 0 | 0 | 11,982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35,492 | 0.81 |
|  | 1996 | 35,488 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,531 | 32,734 | 11,251 | 0 | 193 | 35,650 | 1,042 | 492 | 283 | 106 | 87,176 | 2.46 |
|  | 1997 | 31,016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 729 | 1,740 | 4,998 | 8,674 | 0 | 0 | 23,566 | 195 | 195 | 32 | 93 | 40,129 | 1.29 |
|  | 1998 | 26,263 | 0 | 403 | 1,166 | 0 | 20,546 | 54,320 | 16,290 | 0 | 90 | 14,807 | 197 | 171 | 28 | 59 | 108,017 | 4.11 |
|  | 1999 | 62,821 | 0 | 193 | 298 | 0 | 11,042 | 27,422 | 9,952 | 0 | 79 | 13,039 | 173 | 108 | 18 | 63 | 62,323 | 0.99 |
|  | 2000 | 45,604 | 390 | 0 | 315 | 952 | 6,403 | 24,148 | 8,764 | 0 | 50 | 8,242 | 109 | 116 | 19 | 0 | 49,508 | 1.09 |
|  | 2001 | 45,608 | 102 | 114 | 278 | 838 | 5,639 | 15,264 | 5,539 | 0 | 54 | 8,851 | 118 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36,796 | 0.81 |
|  | 2002 | 36,336 | 90 | 100 | 176 | 530 | 3,564 | 16,392 | 5,949 | 0 | 0 | 13,986 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 40,786 | 1.12 |
|  | 2003 | 57,993 | 57 | 63 | 189 | 569 | 3,828 | 68,334 | 15,079 | 0 | 346 | 13,100 | 0 |  |  |  | 101,564 | 1.75 |
|  | 2004 | 54,000 | 61 | 68 | 370 | 4,678 | $5,442$ | 37,024 | 16,214 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2005 | 28,500 | 109 | 0 | 271 | 1,684 | 4,503 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2006 | $28,000$ | 277 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2007 | 17,200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 49,266 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2009 | 46,591 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^4]
# APPENDIX L. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR UGANIK LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix L1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Uganik Lake sockeye salmon.
System: Uganik Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :--- | :--- |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine and gillnet |
| Current escapement goal: | Lower-bound SEG: 24,000 (2007) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1928-1932, 1990-1992. |
|  | Aerial surveys, 1974, 1976-1977, 1979-2009. |

Data summary:
Data quality: Fair for aerial surveys (glacially fed lake has variable water visibility); good for weir enumeration.
Data type: Fixed-wing aerial surveys, weir escapement estimates from 1990 to 1992 include some escapement age data. No stock-specific harvest information is available. Limnology data from 1990, 1991, 1996 and 2009.

Data contrast:
Methodology:
Autocorrelation:
Recommendation:
Comments:
All survey data 1974 to 2009: 31.4
Percentile Method
None
No change to lower-bound SEG of 24,000 fish.
Examination of aerial survey intensity and timeframes suggested the current perceived upturn in productivity is real and not merely a function of increased effort or conditions.

Appendix L2.-Uganik Lake sockeye salmon aerial survey and weir count estimates, 1928-2009.
System: Uganik Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Peak survey | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Weir } \\ & \text { counts } \end{aligned}$ | Year | Peak survey | Weir counts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1928 |  | 15,282 | 1990 | 97,300 | 65,551 |
| 1929 |  | 24,913 | 1991 | 29,100 | 89,304 |
| 1930 |  | 9,814 | 1992 | 25,000 | 69,015 |
| 1931 |  | 6,777 | 1993 | 33,000 |  |
| 1932 |  | 25,808 | 1994 | 22,600 |  |
| 1974 | 9,000 |  | 1995 | 29,000 |  |
| 1976 | 53,000 |  | 1996 | 33,200 |  |
| 1977 | 42,000 |  | 1997 | 45,900 |  |
| 1978 |  |  | 1998 | 14,250 |  |
| 1979 | 55,000 |  | 1999 | 29,000 |  |
| 1980 | 26,000 |  | 2000 | 20,310 |  |
| 1981 | 64,000 |  | 2001 | 3,100 |  |
| 1982 | 50,000 |  | 2002 | 25,400 |  |
| 1983 | 23,000 |  | 2003 | 51,000 |  |
| 1984 | 40,000 |  | 2004 | 83,600 |  |
| 1985 | 40,000 |  | 2005 | 7,500 |  |
| 1986 | 45,000 |  | 2006 | 26,700 |  |
| 1987 | 35,000 |  | 2007 | 35,000 |  |
| 1988 | 12,000 |  | 2008 | 64,700 |  |
| 1989 | 38,000 |  | 2009 | 53,700 |  |

Appendix L3.-Uganik Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1974 to present.
System: Uganik Lake

## Species: Sockeye salmon

Observed escapement by year (circles are weir counts, Xs are aerial surveys).


# APPENDIX M. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR UPPER STATION RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix M1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Upper Station River sockeye salmon.
System: Upper Station River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :---: | :---: |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine and gillnet |
| Current escapement goal: | Early-run SEG: 30,000-65,000 (2005) |
|  | Late-run BEG: 120,000-265,000 (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | Early-run BEG: 43,000-93,000 |
|  | Late run: No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | Early run: 25,000 (1999) |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1969-2009 (early run) and 1966-2009 (late run) |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Excellent for weir counts 1966-2009; good for harvest and age data. |
| Data type: | Weir counts from 1966 to 2009 with escapement age data during weir counts. Harvest estimates with age data 1970-2009. Limnology information 1990-1993, 1995, 1999, 2000, and 2009. |
| Data contrast: | Weir data, all years: 16.5 (early run), 25.9 (late run) |
| Methodology: | Ricker spawner-recruit models, smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass, and euphotic volume models. |
| Autocorrelation: | Significant in late run (lag-1) |
| Recommendation: | Change early-run SEG to BEG: 43,000-93,000 based on a significant Ricker spawner-recruit model and $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}=66,000$. |
| Comments: | While spawner recruit models are significant for both the early and late run, the late-run model has a strong nonstationary process occurring in addition to significant autocorrelation (lag-1). |

Appendix M2.-Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 1966-2009.

System: Upper Station River

## Species: Sockeye salmon

## Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir <br> counts | Commercial <br> harvest |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1966 |  |  |
| 1967 |  |  |
| 1968 |  |  |
| 1969 | 22,509 |  |
| 1970 | 16,168 |  |
| 1971 | 32,529 |  |
| 1972 | 39,613 |  |
| 1973 | 26,892 |  |
| 1974 | 35,319 |  |
| 1975 | 10,325 |  |
| 1976 | 28,567 |  |
| 1977 | 26,380 |  |
| 1978 | 66,157 |  |
| 1979 | 53,115 |  |
| 1980 | 37,866 |  |
| 1981 | 77,042 |  |
| 1982 | 170,610 | 30,217 |
| 1983 | 115,890 | 27,800 |
| 1984 | 96,798 | 19,994 |
| 1985 | 27,408 | 6,364 |
| 1986 | 100,812 | 113,562 |
| 1987 | 74,747 | 70,072 |


| Year | Weir <br> counts | Commercial <br> harvest |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| 1988 | 56,724 | 67,896 |
| 1989 | 64,582 | 59,389 |
| 1990 | 56,159 | 106,647 |
| 1991 | 50,026 | 119,764 |
| 1992 | 19,076 | 22,622 |
| 1993 | 34,852 | 51,996 |
| 1994 | 37,645 | 57,727 |
| 1995 | 41,492 | 170,502 |
| 1996 | 58,686 | 154,617 |
| 1997 | 47,655 | 18,735 |
| 1998 | 30,713 | 82,582 |
| 1999 | 36,521 | 51,457 |
| 2000 | 55,761 | 87,265 |
| 2001 | 66,795 | 91,895 |
| 2002 | 36,802 | 0 |
| 2003 | 76,175 | 24,215 |
| 2004 | 78,487 | 190,627 |
| 2005 | 60,349 | 95,717 |
| 2006 | 24,997 | 7,432 |
| 2007 | 31,895 | 5,877 |
| 2008 | 38,800 | 60,392 |
| 2009 | 34,585 | 46,623 |
|  |  |  |

Appendix M3.-Upper Station River late-run sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 19662009.

## System: Upper Station River

## Species: Sockeye salmon

## Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir <br> counts | Commercial <br> harvest |
| :---: | ---: | :---: |
| 1966 | 36,154 |  |
| 1967 | 66,999 |  |
| 1968 | 15,743 |  |
| 1969 | 74,150 |  |
| 1970 | 36,833 |  |
| 1971 | 95,150 |  |
| 1972 | 68,351 |  |
| 1973 | 67,826 |  |
| 1974 | 251,234 |  |
| 1975 | 74,456 |  |
| 1976 | 48,650 |  |
| 1977 | 49,001 |  |
| 1978 | 38,126 |  |
| 1979 | 134,579 |  |
| 1980 | 77,718 |  |
| 1981 | 118,900 |  |
| 1982 | 306,161 | 345,943 |
| 1983 | 179,741 | 361,991 |
| 1984 | 239,608 | 328,309 |
| 1985 | 408,409 | 522,561 |
| 1986 | 367,922 | $1,025,016$ |
| 1987 | 156,274 | 384,337 |


| Year | Weir <br> counts | Commercial <br> harvest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1988 | 247,647 | 754,836 |
| 1989 | 221,706 | 485,347 |
| 1990 | 198,287 | 512,468 |
| 1991 | 242,860 | 514,467 |
| 1992 | 199,067 | 219,371 |
| 1993 | 187,229 | 258,283 |
| 1994 | 221,675 | 235,186 |
| 1995 | 203,659 | 383,973 |
| 1996 | 235,727 | 666,349 |
| 1997 | 230,793 | 288,226 |
| 1998 | 171,214 | 185,086 |
| 1999 | 210,016 | 358,673 |
| 2000 | 176,783 | 136,471 |
| 2001 | 74,408 | 60,620 |
| 2002 | 150,349 | 9,367 |
| 2003 | 200,894 | 211,844 |
| 2004 | 177,108 | 336,745 |
| 2005 | 156,401 | 124,324 |
| 2006 | 153,153 | 62,296 |
| 2007 | 149,709 | 44,032 |
| 2008 | 184,856 | 237,865 |
| 2009 | 161,736 | 187,403 |

Appendix M4.-Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1969 to present.

System: Upper Station River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles).


Appendix M5.-Upper Station River late-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1969 to present.

System: Upper Station River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles)


Appendix M6.-Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon brood table.

|  | Brood |  | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Return | R/S |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year | Escap. | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.4 |  |  |
|  | 1975 | 10,325 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,458 | 208 | 0 | 6,393 | 14,783 | 0 | 0 | 8,738 | 485 | 0 | 0 | 32,065 | 3.1 |
|  | 1976 | 28,567 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 133 | 9,722 | 0 | 0 | 10,438 | 47,090 | 0 | 0 | 27,139 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 94,522 | 3.3 |
|  | 1977 | 26,380 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32,041 | 243 | 0 | 48,850 | 94,081 | 0 | 0 | 35,526 | 634 | 0 | 0 | 211,375 | 8.0 |
|  | 1978 | 66,157 | 0 | 243 | 243 | 1,809 | 28,948 | 0 | 0 | 32,354 | 70,735 | 0 | 0 | 19,660 | 0 | 37 | 0 | 154,029 | 2.3 |
|  | 1979 | 53,115 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,124 | 0 | 0 | 17,554 | 65,300 | 0 | 46 | 14,870 | 38 | 142 | 0 | 102,074 | 1.9 |
|  | 1980 | 37,866 | 0 | 317 | 0 | 2,341 | 11,937 | 0 | 0 | 4,000 | 7,165 | 38 | 0 | 7,259 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 33,082 | 0.9 |
|  | 1981 | 77,042 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 542 | 2,832 | 1,498 | 0 | 4,370 | 85,872 | 0 | 43 | 23,861 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 119,018 | 1.5 |
|  | 1982 | 170,610 | 0 | 2,472 | 234 | 1,006 | 113,439 | 781 | 0 | 75,684 | 37,220 | 0 | 360 | 18,131 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 249,398 | 1.5 |
|  | 1983 | 115,890 | 0 | 285 | 1,220 | 1,181 | 5,491 | 1,205 | 0 | 11,396 | 87,555 | 0 | 0 | 41,723 | 217 | 0 | 0 | 150,273 | 1.3 |
|  | 1984 | 96,798 | 0 | 109 | 0 | 3,443 | 2,118 | 66 | 0 | 1,792 | 46,879 | 0 | 0 | 14,103 | 113 | 60 | 0 | 68,683 | 0.7 |
|  | 1985 | 27,408 | 0 | 1,476 | 4 | 2,865 | 2,314 | 22,466 | 0 | 6,714 | 86,949 | 0 | 0 | 42,895 | 633 | 64 | 0 | 166,380 | 6.1 |
|  | 1986 | 100,812 | 0 | 35 | 5,680 | 449 | 51,361 | 936 | 0 | 36,048 | 83,179 | 60 | 18 | 8,248 | 340 | 408 | 0 | 186,763 | 1.9 |
|  | 1987 | 74,747 | 0 | 2,134 | 46 | 1,022 | 2,027 | 3,849 | 0 | 726 | 30,417 | 27 | 0 | 25,242 | 779 | 57 | 0 | 66,326 | 0.9 |
|  | 1988 | 56,724 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 71 | 82 | 852 | 0 | 1,607 | 35,640 | 210 | 206 | 7,282 | 1,072 | 0 | 0 | 47,038 | 0.8 |
|  | 1989 | 64,582 | 0 | 450 | 404 | 5,823 | 8,751 | 6,313 | 0 | 5,539 | 67,810 | 0 | 0 | 34,127 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129,217 | 2.0 |
|  | 1990 | 56,159 | 0 | 1,497 | 578 | 0 | 6,275 | 3,414 | 0 | 19,145 | 82,269 | 0 | 0 | 6,839 | 361 | 6 | 0 | 120,384 | 2.1 |
|  | 1991 | 50,026 | 0 | 407 | 3,258 | 20,467 | 46,391 | 6,815 | 0 | 57,478 | 131,931 | 0 | 0 | 27,274 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 294,021 | 5.9 |
| $\omega$ | 1992 | 19,076 | 52 | 2,338 | 223 | 5,878 | 5,959 | 3,583 | 0 | 3,435 | 24,099 | 0 | 0 | 7,268 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52,835 | 2.8 |
|  | 1993 | 34,852 | 219 | 669 | 605 | 2,423 | 5,189 | 2,741 | 0 | 11,812 | 31,749 | 0 | 0 | 5,168 | 1,229 | 0 | 62 | 61,866 | 1.8 |
|  | 1994 | 37,645 | 0 | 229 | 994 | 4,887 | 53,607 | 1,320 | 0 | 7,176 | 33,104 | 0 | 0 | 17,361 | 570 | 0 | 0 | 119,248 | 3.2 |
|  | 1995 | 41,492 | 0 | 185 | 2,467 | 5,857 | 33,691 | 1,497 | 360 | 44,415 | 44,608 | 0 | 492 | 20,938 | 689 | 92 | 0 | 155,291 | 3.7 |
|  | 1996 | 58,686 | 0 | 79 | 177 | 2,723 | 30,487 | 1,973 | 0 | 81,164 | 51,987 | 4 | 25 | 15,238 | 281 | 0 | 0 | 184,138 | 3.1 |
|  | 1997 | 47,655 | 0 | 422 | 45 | 0 | 972 | 2,438 | 0 | 558 | 11,566 | 34 | 0 | 7,233 | 795 | 2,006 | 0 | 26,069 | 0.5 |
|  | 1998 | 30,713 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 145 | 6,264 | 0 | 418 | 45,950 | 0 | 0 | 16,490 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 69,281 | 2.3 |
|  | 1999 | 36,521 | 0 | 0 | 2,598 | 328 | 27,894 | 6,080 | 0 | 34,497 | 81,382 | 0 | 360 | 38,405 | 626 | 28 | 0 | 192,198 | 5.3 |
|  | 2000 | 55,761 | 0 | 780 | 10,912 | 7,338 | 122,434 | 2,623 | 69 | 59,315 | 40,862 | 69 | 121 | 9,843 | 139 | 235 | 28 | 254,768 | 4.6 |
|  | 2001 | 66,795 | 0 | 1,131 | 1,123 | 3,856 | 6,472 | 5,116 | 0 | 4,335 | 15,475 | 0 | 24 | 13,764 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51,298 | 0.8 |
|  | 2002 | 36,802 | 82 | 532 | 382 | 574 | 1,295 | 42 | 36 | 4,890 | 2,815 | 0 | 0 | 8,604 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 19,289 | 0.5 |
|  | 2003 | 76,175 | 0 | 75 | 502 | 88 | 10,903 | 3,245 | 0 | 9,334 | 34,250 | 0 | 106 | 13,258 | 86 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2004 | 78,487 | 0 | 191 | 1,553 | 6,398 | 36,836 | 3,258 | 0 | 25,750 | 32,372 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2005 | 60,349 | 0 | 233 | 281 | 0 | 5,884 | 3,446 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2006 | 24,997 | 0 | 0 | 269 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2007 | 31,895 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 38,800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2009 | 34,585 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix M7.-Upper Station River late-run sockeye salmon brood table.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

Appendix M8.-Fitted Ricker stock-recruitment curves, line of replacement, and actual data for Upper Station early-run sockeye salmon from brood years 1975 through 2003. The solid line represents the Ricker curve, and the dotted line represents replacement..

## System: Upper Station early run

## Species: Sockeye salmon



# APPENDIX N. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AMERICAN RIVER COHO SALMON 

Appendix N1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for American River coho salmon.
System: American River
Species: Coho salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :---: | :---: |
| Management division: | Sport and Commercial |
| Primary fishery: | Sport, commercial, and subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | SEG 400-900 (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | Change to lower-bound SEG of 400 fish |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Foot surveys, 1980-present with no surveys in 1988, 1989 and 1991. |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Mark-recapture work conducted in 1997 and 1998 (Begich et al. 2000) indicated foot surveys in the Olds River represent $62 \%$ to $108 \%$ of point estimates of abundance and were within the $95 \%$ confidence interval of estimated abundance in 1998. |
| Data type: | Foot surveys are conducted annually and inriver harvest of the recreational fishery are estimated annually through the Statewide Harvest Survey. Although there is no stock-specific harvest information available for subsistence and commercial fisheries, annual catch data are available for Kalsin Bay (statistical area 25923). |
| Data contrast: | All survey data 1980 to 2009: 50.8 |
| Methodology: | Theoretical stock-recruit analysis with average foot surveys and average harvest (recreational, commercial and subsistence) from 1980-2003 was used to specify the SEG range that potentially maximizes yield give uncertainty in the productivity of this stock. Alpha-parameter values in the stock-recruit analysis ranged from 4 to 8. |
| Autocorrelation: | No significant autocorrelation of foot survey counts. |
| Recommendation: | Change to lower-bound SEG of 400 fish |
| Comments: | SEG has been achieved two of the past three years (2007-2009). |

Appendix N2.-Annual escapement index and harvest of American River coho salmon, 1980-2009.
System: American River
Species: Coho salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Foot <br> Survey | Harvest |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Recreational ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Subsistence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Commercial ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| 1980 | 903 |  | 8 | 433 |
| 1981 | 627 |  | 1 | 30 |
| 1982 | 266 |  | 95 | 121 |
| 1983 | 114 | 378 | 43 | 73 |
| 1984 | 277 | 486 | 0 | 2 |
| 1985 | 439 | 349 | 15 | 298 |
| 1986 | 221 | 826 | 2 | 71 |
| 1987 | 555 | 435 | 33 | 359 |
| 1988 |  | 1,710 | 0 | 89 |
| 1989 | 296 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 |
| 1990 | 419 | 849 | 14 | 1 |
| 1991 |  | 722 | 60 | 4 |
| 1992 | 167 | 583 | 0 | 0 |
| 1993 | 412 | 2,340 | 3 | 73 |
| 1994 | 194 | 642 | 0 | 0 |
| 1995 | 169 | 794 | 2 | 1,303 |
| 1996 | 69 | 549 | 15 | 0 |
| 1997 | 2,204 | 1,749 | 6 | 31 |
| 1998 | 1,360 | 700 | 0 | 129 |
| 1999 | 284 | 1,090 | 0 | 29 |
| 2000 |  | 480 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001 | 233 | 860 | 18 | 0 |
| 2002 | 1,034 | 1,195 | 5 | 0 |
| 2003 | 511 | 1,051 | 42 | 4 |
| 2004 | 753 | 1,283 | 4 | 0 |
| 2005 | 339 | 1,636 | 41 | 0 |
| 2006 | 2,033 | 835 | 0 | 8 |
| 2007 | 307 | 980 | 0 | 0 |
| 2008 | 700 | 799 | 1 | 28 |
| 2009 | 639 | 405 | 0 | 2,422 |

[^5]Appendix N3.-American River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1985 to present.
System: American River
Species: Coho salmon
Observed escapement by year (foot surveys)


## APPENDIX O. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR BUSKIN RIVER COHO SALMON

Appendix O1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Buskin River coho salmon.
System: Buskin River
Species: Coho salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :---: | :---: |
| Management division: | Sport and Commercial |
| Primary fishery: | Sport, commercial, and subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | BEG: 3,200-7,200 fish (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change to BEG (3,200-7,200 fish) |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1985 to present |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Good escapement and harvest data. |
| Data type: | Weir estimates, harvest estimates, age composition. |
| Data contrast: | All survey data 1985 to 2009: 2.67 |
| Methodology: | A Ricker stock-recruit analysis was conducted on brood table information from escapements in 1990-1999 and returns in 19932003. Also a theoretical stock-recruit analysis with average foot survey and average harvest (recreational, commercial and subsistence) from 1985 to 2003 was done to specify the BEG range that potentially maximizes yield give uncertainty in the productivity of this stock. Alpha-parameter values used in the stock recruit analysis ranged from 4 to 8 . |
| Autocorrelation: | No significant autocorrelation of residuals of the Ricker stock-recruit analysis. Significant autocorrelation of escapements at lag 2 ( 0.50 ) |
| Recommendation: | No change to BEG of 3,200-7,200. |
| Comments: | BEG has been exceeded each of the past three years (2007-2009). |

Appendix O2.-Annual escapement and harvest of Buskin River coho salmon, 1980-2009.
System: Buskin River
Species: Coho salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Estimated <br> Escapement | $\begin{gathered} \text { Weir } \\ \text { Count } \end{gathered}$ | Harvest |  |  | Total <br> Return |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Recreational ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Subsistence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Commercial ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |
| 1980 |  |  | 2,643 |  |  |  |
| 1981 |  |  | 2,269 |  |  |  |
| 1982 |  |  | 2,431 |  |  |  |
| 1983 |  |  | 2,307 |  |  |  |
| 1984 |  |  | 1,871 |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 8,930 | 9,474 | 2,178 | 2,554 | 666 | 14,872 |
| 1986 | 8,915 | 9,939 | 4,098 | 2,618 | 1,065 | 17,720 |
| 1987 | 10,320 | 11,103 | 3,133 | 1,747 | 2,334 | 18,317 |
| 1988 | 5,914 | 6,782 | 3,474 | 1,556 | 254 | 12,066 |
| 1989 | 8,735 | 9,930 | 4,782 | 1,301 | 0 | 16,013 |
| 1990 | 5,842 | 6,222 | 1,521 | 1,821 | 1 | 9,565 |
| 1991 | 7,892 | 8,929 | 4,149 | 1,473 | 15 | 14,566 |
| 1992 | 6,167 | 6,535 | 1,474 | 1,563 | 0 | 9,572 |
| 1993 | 5,782 | 6,813 | 4,125 | 1,723 | 7 | 12,668 |
| 1994 | 7,539 | 8,146 | 2,429 | 2,193 | 15 | 12,783 |
| 1995 | 8,161 | 8,694 | 2,132 | 1,309 | 224 | 12,359 |
| 1996 | 7,819 | 8,439 | 2,481 | 1,372 | 0 | 12,292 |
| 1997 | 10,210 | 10,926 | 2,864 | 1,445 | 0 | 15,235 |
| 1998 | 8,395 | 9,062 | 2,669 | 1,555 | 9 | 13,295 |
| 1999 | 8,939 | 9,794 | 3,422 | 1,467 | 3 | 14,686 |
| 2000 | 7,390 | 8,048 | 2,631 | 2,011 | 0 | 12,690 |
| 2001 | 12,911 | 13,494 | 2,332 | 1,430 | 0 | 17,256 |
| 2002 | 10,022 | 10,646 | 2,497 | 1,514 | 0 | 14,657 |
| 2003 | 12,325 | 13,150 | 3,302 | 1,247 | 6 | 17,705 |
| 2004 | 8,384 | 9,599 | 4,860 | 1,496 | 95 | 16,050 |
| 2005 | 15,844 | 16,596 | 3,010 | 2,437 | 0 | 22,043 |
| 2006 | 11,706 | 13,348 | 6,567 | 1,567 | 763 | 22,245 |
| 2007 | 7,697 | 9,001 | 5,215 | 1,193 | 757 | 25,870 |
| 2008 | 7,963 | 9,028 | 4,259 | 1,165 | 0 | 24,423 |
| 2009 | 9,351 | 10,624 | 5,092 | 874 | 138 | 28,088 |

[^6]Appendix O3.-Buskin River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1985 to present.
System: Buskin River
Species: coho salmon
Observed escapement by year (weir counts)


# APPENDIX P. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR OLDS RIVER COHO SALMON 

Appendix P1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Olds River coho salmon.
System: Olds River
Species: Coho salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

Regulatory area:
Management division:
Primary fishery:
Current escapement goal:
Recommended escapement goal:
Optimal escapement goal:
Inriver goal:
Action points:
Escapement enumeration:

Data summary:
Data quality:

Data type:

Data contrast:
Methodology:

Autocorrelation:
Recommendation:
Comments:

Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region
Sport and Commercial
Sport, commercial, and subsistence
SEG, 1,000-2,200 fish (2005)

Change to lower-bound SEG of 1,000 fish
None
None
None
Foot surveys, 1980 to present with no surveys in 1981, 1983, 1988 and 1991.

Mark-recapture work conducted in 1997 and 1998 (Begich et al. 2000) indicated foot surveys in the Olds River represent $69 \%$ to $104 \%$ of point estimates of abundance and were within the $95 \%$ confidence interval of estimated abundance in 1998.

Foot surveys are conducted annually and inriver harvest of the recreational fishery are estimated annually through the Statewide Harvest Survey. Although there is no stock-specific harvest information available for subsistence and commercial fisheries, annual catch data are available for Kalsin Bay (statistical area 259-24).
All survey data 1980 to 2009: 12.50
Theoretical stock-recruit analysis with average foot surveys and average harvest (recreational, commercial and subsistence) from 1980 to 2003 was used to specify the SEG range that potentially maximizes yield give uncertainty in the productivity of this stock. Alpha-parameter values in the stock-recruit analysis ranged from 4 to 8.

No significant autocorrelation of soot survey counts.
Change to lower-bound SEG of 1,000 fish.
SEG has not been achieved during the past three years (2007-2009).

Appendix P2.-Annual escapement index and harvest of Olds River coho salmon, 1980-2009.
System: Olds River
Species: Coho salmon

|  | Foot | Harvest    <br> Year Survey Recreational $^{\mathrm{a}}$ Subsistence $^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1980 | 780 |  | 0 | 6,069 |
| 1981 |  |  | 152 | 1,366 |
| 1982 | 1,375 |  | 279 | 1,839 |
| 1983 |  | 31 | 64 | 766 |
| 1984 | 325 | 611 | 445 | 4,252 |
| 1985 | 1,648 | 304 | 337 | 332 |
| 1986 | 1,849 | 1,651 | 312 | 447 |
| 1987 | 842 | 307 | 379 | 3,310 |
| 1988 |  | 1,273 | 209 | 1,773 |
| 1989 | 743 | 2,571 | 143 | 0 |
| 1990 | 1,706 | 948 | 379 | 7 |
| 1991 |  | 1,778 | 247 | 178 |
| 1992 | 308 | 1,085 | 276 | 0 |
| 1993 | 525 | 1,876 | 82 | 40 |
| 1994 | 395 | 1,083 | 225 | 2 |
| 1995 | 2,642 | 833 | 116 | 3,988 |
| 1996 | 2,200 | 864 | 305 | 0 |
| 1997 | 4,064 | 1,519 | 363 | 3,011 |
| 1998 | 2,296 | 951 | 269 | 10 |
| 1999 | 1,382 | 1,349 | 258 | 320 |
| 2000 | 1,097 | 1,712 | 383 | 0 |
| 2001 | 3,454 | 1,268 | 295 | 4,948 |
| 2002 | 790 | 1,346 | 215 | 0 |
| 2003 | 1,534 | 1,233 | 595 | 9 |
| 2004 | 1,860 | 2,082 | 342 | 446 |
| 2005 | 2,495 | 1,993 | 347 | 0 |
| 2006 | 1,912 | 1,617 | 366 | 4,491 |
| 2007 | 868 | 1,401 | 183 | 1,811 |
| 2008 | 656 | 696 | 179 | 48 |
| 2009 | 697 | 1,889 | 95 | 2,468 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

[^7]Appendix P3.-Olds River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1985 to present.
System: Olds River
Species: Coho salmon
Observed escapement by year (foot surveys)


# APPENDIX Q. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR PASAGSHAK RIVER COHO SALMON 

Appendix Q1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Pasagshak River coho salmon.
System: Pasagshak River
Species: Coho salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :---: | :---: |
| Management division: | Sport and Commercial |
| Primary fishery: | Sport, commercial, and subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | SEG, 1,200-3,300 fish (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | Change to lower-bound SEG of 1,200 fish |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Foot surveys, 1980-present with no surveys in 1985, 1988, 1989, 1991, 1992, 1994, and 1995. |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Fishery managers have indicated that foot surveys in the Pasagshak River since 1996 likely represent most of the actual escapement to the system. |
| Data type: | Foot surveys are conducted annually and inriver harvest of the recreational fishery are estimated annually through the Statewide Harvest Survey. Although there is no stock-specific harvest information available for subsistence and commercial fisheries, annual catch data are available for statistical area 259-41. |
| Data contrast: | All survey data 1980 to 2009: 9.48 |
| Methodology: | Theoretical stock-recruit analysis with average foot surveys and average harvest (recreational, commercial and subsistence) from 1980 to 2003 was used to specify the SEG range that potentially maximizes yield give uncertainty in the productivity of this stock. Alpha-parameter values in the stock-recruit analysis ranged from 4 to 8 . |
| Autocorrelation: | Significant autocorrelation of foot survey counts at lag 1 (0.55). |
| Recommendation: | Change to lower-bound SEG of 1,200 fish. |
| Comments: | SEG has been achieved two of the past three years (2007-2009). |

Appendix Q2.-Annual escapement index and harvest of Pasagshak River coho salmon, 1980-2009.
System: Pasagshak River
Species: Coho salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

|  | Foot | Harvest |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Year | Survey | Recreational $^{\mathrm{a}}$ | Subsistence $^{\mathrm{b}}$ | Commercial $^{\text {c }}$ |
| 1980 | 2,664 | 2,480 | 18 | 1,832 |
| 1981 | 2,621 | 1,015 | 16 | 1,048 |
| 1982 | 175 | 1,100 | 17 | 2,787 |
| 1983 | 1,920 | 1,322 | 20 | 2,316 |
| 1984 | 1,540 | 1,870 | 76 | 1,485 |
| 1985 |  | 2,292 | 117 | 1,691 |
| 1986 | 3,571 | 2,951 | 35 | 1,184 |
| 1987 | 2,519 | 3,459 | 0 | 9,425 |
| 1988 |  | 2,601 | 0 | 778 |
| 1989 |  | 2,065 | 28 | 0 |
| 1990 | 2,173 | 2,105 | 60 | 46 |
| 1991 |  | 1,296 | 216 | 94 |
| 1992 |  | 1,765 | 118 | 222 |
| 1993 | 1,337 | 2,274 | 276 | 714 |
| 1994 |  | 994 | 112 | 106 |
| 1995 |  | 1,215 | 65 | 927 |
| 1996 | 2,248 | 1,458 | 196 | 0 |
| 1997 | 2,813 | 1,468 | 88 | 41 |
| 1998 | 1,906 | 969 | 140 | 48 |
| 1999 | 3,409 | 1,195 | 75 | 226 |
| 2000 | 4,526 | 2,691 | 348 | 374 |
| 2001 | 6,209 | 804 | 181 | 44 |
| 2002 | 5,825 | 945 | 112 | 81 |
| 2003 | 8,886 | 2,547 | 353 | 143 |
| 2004 | 3,402 | 2,441 | 261 | 12 |
| 2005 | 3,773 | 3,655 | 334 | 6,622 |
| 2006 | 937 | 1,121 | 320 | 8,294 |
| 2007 | 1,896 | 2,095 | 149 | 0 |
| 2008 | 3,875 | 2,836 | 315 | 0 |
| 2009 | 2,385 | 2,044 | 232 | 53 |

[^8]Appendix Q3.-Pasagshak River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1985 to present.
System: Pasagshak River
Species: Coho salmon
Observed escapement by year (foot surveys)


# APPENDIX R. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KODIAK ARCHIPELAGO PINK SALMON 

Appendix R1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon.
System: Kodiak Archipelago
Species: Pink salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :---: | :---: |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine and gillnet |
| Previous escapement goal: | SEG: 2,000,000-5,000,000 (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | SEG Odd Years: 2,000,000-5,000,000 |
|  | SEG Even Years: 3,000,000-7,000,000 |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Aerial Survey, 1968-2009 |
|  | Weir counts, 1976-2009 |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Fair |
| Data type: | Fixed-wing aerial surveys from 1968 to 2009 with peak counts used as an index of spawning escapement. Index streams are flown annually with peak counts from streams summed annually to produce a single index for the archipelago after combination with weir counts. |
| Data contrast: | Peak aerial surveys, all years 1976-2009: 6.3 |
| Methodology: | Ricker Model |
| Autocorrelation: | None |
| Recommendation: | Reinstitute separate odd- and even-year SEGs: 2,000,000-5,000,000 during odd years and $3,000,000-7,000,000$ during even years. |
| Comments: | An expansion factor of two (2) was used on pink salmon escapement aerial survey data and combined with Karluk and Ayakulik escapement data. The resultant Ricker model was significant ( $P=3.9 \times 10-5$ ). The resultant $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ estimate was corrected for Karluk and Ayakulik weir counts and weighted peak aerial survey data. |

Appendix R2.-Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon aggregate escapement and harvest estimates, 19762009.

System: Kodiak Archipelago
Species: Pink salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Peak <br> survey | Karluk <br> escapement | Ayakulik <br> escapement | Total <br> aggregate | Harvest |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1976 | $1,896,172$ | 708,575 | 373,439 | $2,978,186$ |  |
| 1977 | $1,645,405$ | 3,716 | 52,319 | $1,701,440$ |  |
| 1978 | $2,390,421$ | 981,351 | $1,380,792$ | $4,752,564$ | $14,767,000$ |
| 1979 | $2,421,546$ | 10,278 | 81,473 | $2,513,297$ | $10,445,000$ |
| 1980 | $2,722,850$ | 857,627 | $2,359,160$ | $5,939,637$ | $16,726,000$ |
| 1981 | $2,598,263$ | 6,358 | 51,248 | $2,655,869$ | $9,362,000$ |
| 1982 | $1,797,618$ | 721,462 | $2,326,674$ | $4,845,754$ | $7,318,000$ |
| 1983 | $1,789,979$ | 17,702 | 38,902 | $1,846,583$ | $4,289,000$ |
| 1984 | $1,721,696$ | 631,060 | $1,672,408$ | $4,025,164$ | $10,228,000$ |
| 1985 | $2,721,921$ | 3,788 | 41,232 | $2,766,941$ | $3,607,000$ |
| 1986 | $2,155,011$ | 560,210 | 668,297 | $3,383,518$ | $10,356,000$ |
| 1987 | $2,299,180$ | 7,819 | 24,222 | $2,331,221$ | $3,898,000$ |
| 1988 | $2,505,168$ | 397,409 | 711,676 | $3,614,253$ | $12,207,000$ |
| 1989 | $10,513,032$ | 45,655 | 109,880 | $10,668,567$ | 182,000 |
| 1990 | $1,280,253$ | 708,372 | $3,423,969$ | $5,412,594$ | $4,569,000$ |
| 1991 | $3,043,228$ | 16,053 | 116,329 | $3,175,610$ | $14,136,000$ |
| 1992 | $2,026,048$ | 665,883 | 401,083 | $3,093,014$ | $2,415,000$ |
| 1993 | $3,700,902$ | 29,597 | 101,672 | $3,832,171$ | $20,577,000$ |
| 1994 | $2,656,350$ | 195,449 | 438,991 | $3,290,790$ | $5,917,000$ |
| 1995 | $9,590,435$ | 29,005 | 111,066 | $9,730,506$ | $37,636,000$ |
| 1996 | $1,531,891$ | 532,870 | 855,783 | $2,920,544$ | $2,458,000$ |
| 1997 | $2,292,204$ | 13,594 | 114,881 | $2,420,679$ | $9,096,000$ |
| 1998 | $4,482,336$ | 576,150 | $1,135,439$ | $6,193,925$ | $15,225,000$ |
| 1999 | $3,367,358$ | 4,468 | 89,160 | $3,460,986$ | $7,459,000$ |
| 2000 | $2,401,072$ | 315,926 | $1,096,916$ | $3,813,914$ | $6,139,000$ |
| 2001 | $2,907,916$ | 10,374 | 66,554 | $2,984,844$ | $6,042,000$ |
| 2002 | $5,447,111$ | 352,853 | $1,694,513$ | $7,494,477$ | $11,308,000$ |
| 2003 | $3,939,804$ | 7,814 | 140,794 | $4,088,412$ | $8,360,000$ |
| 2004 | $5,493,059$ | $1,059,229$ | $1,522,675$ | $\mathbf{8 , 0 7 4 , 9 6 3}$ | $17,171,100$ |
| 2005 | $3,412,280$ | 41,597 | 234,281 | $3,688,158$ | $16,061,700$ |
| 2006 | $3,527,274$ | 539,815 | $1,019,283$ | $5,086,372$ | $26,636,025$ |
| 2007 | $1,926,926$ | 32,048 | 249,704 | $2,208,678$ | $16,307,004$ |
| 2008 | $1,558,371$ | 741,797 | 624,540 | $2,924,708$ | $7,624,518$ |
| 2009 | $4,520,874$ | 27,923 | 159,097 | $4,707,894$ | $18,050,323$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

## System: Kodiak Archipelago

Species: Pink salmon


Appendix R4.-Fitted Ricker spawner-recruit curve, line of replacement, and data for Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon from brood years 1976 through 2007 (odd and even years combined). The solid line represents the Ricker curve, and the dotted line represents replacement. Aerial survey data is expanded by a factor of two (2).

## System: Kodiak Archipelago

## Species: Pink salmon



# APPENDIX S. SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KODIAK MAINLAND PINK SALMON 

Appendix S1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Kodiak Mainland pink salmon.
System: Kodiak Mainland
Species: Pink salmon
Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| :---: | :---: |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine |
| Current escapement goal: | SEG: 250,000-750,000 (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | SEG: 250,000-1,000,000 |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Aerial Survey, 1968-2009 |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Fair |
| Data type: | Fixed-wing aerial surveys from 1968 to 2009 with peak counts used as an index of spawning escapement. 16 streams are flown annually with peak counts from streams summed annually to produce a single index for the district. |
| Data contrast: | Peak aerial surveys, all years 1976-2009: 31.3 |
| Methodology: | Ricker Model |
| Autocorrelation: | Present (lag-1), but borderline significant |
| Recommendation: | Change the SEG to a range of 250,000 to $1,000,000$ fish from unexpanded survey counts. |
| Comments: | An expansion factor of two (2) was used on pink salmon escapement aerial survey data and coupled with harvest estimates. The resultant Ricker model was significant ( $\mathrm{P}=6.3 \times 10^{-5}$ ). The resultant $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ estimate was corrected for expanded aerial survey information. |

Appendix S2.-Kodiak Mainland pink salmon aggregate escapement and harvest estimates, 19762009.

System: Kodiak Mainland

## Species: Pink salmon

Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Peak survey | Harvest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1976 | 127,185 |  |
| 1977 | 542,380 |  |
| 1978 | 225,390 | 237,000 |
| 1979 | 549,300 | 623,000 |
| 1980 | 529,885 | 287,000 |
| 1981 | 533,000 | 271,000 |
| 1982 | 524,495 | 582,000 |
| 1983 | 243,521 | 184,000 |
| 1984 | 494,780 | 345,000 |
| 1985 | 437,375 | 261,000 |
| 1986 | 537,850 | 806,000 |
| 1987 | 758,300 | 226,000 |
| 1988 | 157,000 | 1,748,000 |
| 1989 | 3,977,020 | 0 |
| 1990 | 649,506 | 876,000 |
| 1991 | 1,142,000 | 1,166,000 |
| 1992 | 419,060 | 190,000 |
| 1993 | 459,410 | 1,366,000 |
| 1994 | 344,930 | 194,000 |
| 1995 | 767,726 | 696,000 |
| 1996 | 430,450 | 50,000 |
| 1997 | 839,350 | 728,000 |
| 1998 | 895,050 | 559,000 |
| 1999 | 620,700 | 384,000 |
| 2000 | 693,900 | 117,000 |
| 2001 | 407,000 | 398,000 |
| 2002 | 901,925 | 323,000 |
| 2003 | 1,008,550 | 173,000 |
| 2004 | 711,555 | 283,600 |
| 2005 | 268,050 | 473,812 |
| 2006 | 778,200 | 899,213 |
| 2007 | 315,300 | 617,342 |
| 2008 | 236,500 | 652,238 |
| 2009 | 430,100 | 631,800 |

Appendix S3.-Kodiak Mainland pink salmon indexed escapement and escapement goals ranges, 1968 to present.

System: Kodiak Mainland
Species: Pink salmon


196819711974197719801983198619891992199519982001200420072010 Year

Appendix S4.-Fitted Ricker spawner-recruit curve, line of replacement, and data for Kodiak Mainland pink salmon from brood years 1976 through 2009 (odd and even years combined). The solid line represents the Ricker curve, and the dotted line represents replacement. Aerial survey data is expanded by a factor of two (2).

System: Kodiak Mainland

## Species: Pink salmon


$\qquad$


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Bue, B. G., and J. J. Hasbrouck. Unpublished. Escapement goal review of salmon stocks of Upper Cook Inlet. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Report to the Board of Fisheries, 2001, Anchorage.

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ Hasbrouck, J. J. and R. A. Clark. Unpublished. Escapement Goal Review of Chinook Salmon in the Ayakulik, Chignik, and Karluk Rivers. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Report to the Board of Fisheries 2002, Anchorage.

[^2]:    a Escapement is the estimated count to the weir at Buskin Lake.
    ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Commercial harvest is the harvest of sockeye salmon from the Buskin River and Womans Bay statistical areas (259-22, 259-26).
    c Subsistence harvest data maintained by Westward Region of ADF\&G's Division of Commercial Fisheries
    d Recreational harvest from SWHS.

[^3]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Recreational harvests from the Statewide Harvest Survey.
    b Subsistence harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database, Westward Region.
    c Commercial harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database.

[^4]:    a Escapement counts prior to 1986, in 1992 and from 2004-2007 were from aerial surveys (peak counts).
    Age composition of the catch was assigned based on the escapement samples. Samples were not taken prior to 1985 and in 1992; thus, age assignments for these years were based on the average age composition from samples taken 1985-1999 (excluding 1992). Samples were also not taken from 2004 to 2007; thus, age assignments for these years were based on the average age composition from samples taken from 2003 and 2008-2009.

[^5]:    a Recreational harvests from the Statewide Harvest Survey.
    b Subsistence harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database, Westward Region.
    c Commercial harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database.

[^6]:    a Recreational harvests from the Statewide Harvest Survey.
    ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Subsistence harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database, Westward Region.
    c Commercial harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database.

[^7]:    a Recreational harvests from the Statewide Harvest Survey.
    b Subsistence harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database, Westward Region.
    c Commercial harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database.

[^8]:    a Recreational harvests from the Statewide Harvest Survey.
    ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Subsistence harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database, Westward Region.
    c Commercial harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database.

